

*(Convenience Translation of Unconsolidated Financial Statements and Related Disclosures  
and Footnotes Originally Issued in Turkish, See Section 3.1)*

# **Türkiye Halk Bankası Anonim Şirketi**

**Unconsolidated Financial Statements**

**As of 30 June 2021**

**With Review Report Thereon**

*(Convenience Translation of Unconsolidated  
Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes  
Originally Issued in Turkish)*

## **REPORT ON REVIEW OF UNCONSOLIDATED INTERIM FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

### **To the General Assembly of Türkiye Halk Bankası A.Ş.**

#### *Introduction*

We have reviewed the accompanying unconsolidated statement of financial position of Türkiye Halk Bankası A.Ş. (“the Bank”) as at 30 June 2021, and the unconsolidated statement of profit or loss, unconsolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, unconsolidated statement of changes in shareholders’ equity and unconsolidated statement of cash flows for the six-month period then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes. The Bank management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the accompanying unconsolidated interim financial information in accordance with “the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”) Accounting and Financial Reporting Regulations” including the regulation on “The Procedures and Principles Regarding Banks’ Accounting Practices and Maintaining Documents” published in the Official Gazette dated 1 November 2006 with No. 26333, and other regulations on accounting records of banks published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Board and circulars and pronouncements published by the BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standard 34 “Interim Financial Reporting” principles for the matters not legislated by the aforementioned regulations. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on this unconsolidated interim financial information based on our review.

#### *Scope of Review*

We conducted our review in accordance with the Independent Auditing Standard on Review Engagements 2410, “Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity”. A review of interim financial information consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial reporting process, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review of interim financial information is substantially less in scope than an independent audit conducted in accordance with Independent Auditing Standards and the objective of which is to express an opinion on the financial statements. Consequently, a review of the interim financial information does not provide assurance that the audit firm will be aware of all significant matters which would have been identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

#### *Basis for Qualified Conclusion*

The Bank reclassified the government bonds amounting to TRY 18.965.006 thousand, which were previously classified under financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income according to the business model prepared in accordance with Turkish Financial Reporting Standard (“TFRS”) 9, into financial assets measured at amortised cost and reversed the marketable securities revaluation fund accumulated under other comprehensive income or loss to be reclassified through profit or loss amounting to TRY 2.229.977 thousand on 23 May 2018. The reclassification constitutes a departure from TFRS 9 requirements. The government bonds reclassified into financial assets measured at amortised cost amounted to TRY 19.946.749 thousand as at 30 June 2021. If such classification were not made, total assets and shareholders’ equity, excluding tax effect, would have been lower by TRY 4.035.777 thousand as at 30 June 2021.

### *Qualified Conclusion*

Based on our review, except for the effects of the matter described in the basis for qualified conclusion paragraph, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that accompanying unconsolidated interim financial information does not present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Türkiye Halk Bankası A.Ş. as at 30 June 2021, and of the results of its operations and its cash flows for the six-month period then ended in accordance with the BRSA Accounting and Financial Reporting Regulations.

### *Emphasis of Matter*

As detailed in Section Five Note Seven, we draw attention to the following issue that may affect the Bank:

On October 15, 2019, the US Department of Justice, United States Attorney Southern District of New York indicted the Bank in the Southern District of New York Court (“District Court”) for the alleged violations of Iranian sanctions. This criminal case is pending at the District Court.

In addition, a civil case was filed against the Parent Bank on March 27, 2020 with a claim for damages by plaintiffs in the Southern District of New York Court "on the grounds that they (plaintiffs) could not collect their judgments from Iran due to violations of sanctions." District Court dismissed the case. Plaintiffs have appealed the decision to the US Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit. The appeal is pending.

In addition, the appeal process of the case which resulted in the conviction of the defendant former executive of the Bank, who was released on July 19, 2019 and returned to Turkey, is completed. The decision regarding the conviction was upheld.

At this stage, the Bank's Management stated that there is no penalty, compensation, sanction or other measure arising from the pending criminal and civil cases against the Bank. There is an uncertainty if any decisions will be made by the US authorities that may adversely affect the financial position of the Bank. No provision has been made in the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements related to these matters. However, the above mentioned matters do not affect the result provided by us.

### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the unconsolidated interim financial information provided in the Management’s interim report included in section seven of the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements, is not presented fairly, in all material respects, and is not consistent with the reviewed unconsolidated interim financial statements and the explanatory notes.

*Additional paragraph for English translation:*

The effect of the differences between the accounting principles summarized in Section 3 and the accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying unconsolidated interim financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) have not been quantified and reflected in the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present the Bank's financial position and results of its operations in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in such countries of users of the unconsolidated interim financial statements and IFRS.

DRT BAĞIMSIZ DENETİM VE SERBEST MUHASEBECİ MALİ MÜŞAVİRLİK A.Ş.  
Member of **DELOITTE TOUCHE TOHMATSU LIMITED**

Müjde Aslan  
Partner

Istanbul, 12 August 2021

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

1. The Bank's Headquarter Address:  
Barbaros Mahallesi Şebboy Sokak No:4/1 Ataşehir/İstanbul
2. The Bank's Contact Phone and Facsimile:  
Phone : 0216 503 70 70  
Facsimile : 0212 340 93 99
3. The Bank's Website and E-mail Address:  
Website: www.halkbank.com.tr  
E-mail Address: halkbank.ir@halkbank.com.tr

The unconsolidated financial report for six-month designed by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency in line with Communiqué on Financial Statements to be Publicly Announced and the Accompanying Policies and Disclosures consists of the sections listed below:

- **Section One** : GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK
- **Section Two** : UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- **Section Three** : EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES
- **Section Four** : INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK
- **Section Five** : EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- **Section Six** : LIMITED AUDIT REPORT
- **Section Seven** : INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT

The unconsolidated financial statements for six-month period ended 30 June 2021 and related disclosures and footnotes that are subject to audit and are prepared in accordance with the Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and the related statements and guidance, and in compliance with the financial records of our Bank and, unless stated otherwise, presented in **thousands of Turkish Lira**.

Istanbul, 12 August 2021

R. Süleyman Özdil	Osman Arslan	Mevlüt Uysal	Yusuf Duran Ocak	Osman Bektaş
<i>Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chairman of the Audit Committee</i>	<i>Member of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer</i>	<i>Independent Member of the Board of Directors, Member of the Audit Committee</i>	<i>Financial Management and Planning Vice Chief Executive Officer</i>	<i>Financial Accounting Department Head</i>

For any questions regarding this financial report, contact details of the personnel in charge is given below:

Name/Title : Arman Acar / Manager  
Tel : 0216 503 57 19  
Fax No : 0212 340 09 90

## **SECTION ONE**

### General Information About the Bank

	<b>Page No</b>
I. Establishment Date of the Bank, Initial Articles of Association, History of the Bank Including The Changes of These Articles	3
II. Capital Structure of the Bank, Shareholders That Retain Direct or Indirect Control and Management of the Bank, Solely or Together, Changes About These Issues During the Year and Disclosures About The Group	3
III. Explanations Regarding the Bank's Chairman and Members of Board of Directors, Audit Committee Members, Chief Executive Officer and Executive Vice Presidents and Their Shares Attributable to the Bank, if any	4
IV. Information About the Persons and Institutions that Have Qualified Shares Attributable to the Bank	5
V. Explanations on the Bank's Functions and Lines of Activity	5
VI. Differences Between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards and Short Explanation About the Institutions Subject to Line-by-Line Method or Proportional Consolidation and Institutions Which are Deducted From Equity or Not Included in These Three Methods	6
VII. The Existing or Potential, Actual or Legal Obstacles on the Transfer of Shareholder's Equity Between the Bank and Its Subsidiaries or the Reimbursement of Liabilities	7

## **SECTION TWO**

### Unconsolidated Financial Statements

I. Balance Sheet (Statement of Financial Position)	9
II. Statement of Off-Balance Sheet Items	11
III. Statement of Profit or Loss	12
IV. Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income	13
V. Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	14
VI. Statement of Cash Flows	15

## **SECTION THREE**

### Explanations on Accounting Policies

I. Explanations on Basis of Presentation	16
II. Explanations on the Strategy of Use of Financial Instruments and Foreign Currency Transactions	18
III. Explanations on Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures	19
IV. Explanations on Forward and Option Contracts and Derivative Products	19
V. Explanations on Interest Income and Expenses	20
VI. Explanations on Fee and Commission Income and Expenses	20
VII. Explanations on Financial Assets	20
VIII. Explanations on Impairment of Financial Assets	24
IX. Explanations on Offsetting Financial Instruments	27
X. Explanations on Sales and Repurchase Agreements (Repos) and Transactions on Securities Loaned	27
XI. Explanations on Assets Held For Sale, Assets of Discontinued Operations and Related Liabilities	27
XII. Explanations on Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets	27
XIII. Explanations on Property, Plant and Equipment	28
XIV. Explanations on Investment Properties	28
XV. Explanations on Leasing Transactions	29
XVI. Explanations on Provisions and Contingent Liabilities	30
XVII. Explanations on Employee Benefit Liabilities	30
XVIII. Explanations on Taxation	31
XIX. Additional Explanations on Borrowings	32
XX. Explanations on Shares Issued	33
XXI. Explanations on Bill Guarantees and Acceptances	33
XXII. Explanations on Government Incentives	33
XXIII. Explanations on Segment Reporting	33
XXIV. Explanations on Other Matters	33

#### **SECTION FOUR**

##### Information Related to Financial Position and Risk Management of the Bank

I.	Explanations on Capital	34
II.	Explanations on Currency Risk	42
III.	Explanations on Interest Rate Risk	44
IV.	Explanations on Position Risk of Shares	47
V.	Explanations on Liquidity Risk Management and Liquidity Coverage Ratio	48
VI.	Explanations on Leverage Ratio	53
VII.	Explanations on Business Segmentation	53
VIII.	Explanations on Risk Management and Risk Weighted Amounts	57

#### **SECTION FIVE**

##### Explanations and Notes Related to the Unconsolidated Financial Statements

I.	Explanation and Notes Related to the Assets	64
II.	Explanation and Notes Related to the Liabilities	81
III.	Explanation and Notes Related to the Off-Balance Sheet Items	88
IV.	Explanation and Notes Related to the Statement of Profit or Loss	89
V.	Explanations Related to the Risk Group of the Bank	94
VI.	Explanations Related to the Subsequent Events	96
VII.	Other Explanations	96

#### **SECTION SIX**

##### Limited Review Report

I.	Explanations on Limited Review Report	98
II.	Explanations and Notes Prepared by the Independent Auditor	98

#### **SECTION SEVEN**

##### Interim Activity Report

I.	Interim Period Activity Report Included Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO's Assessments for the Interim Activities	99
----	---	----

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 June 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION I: GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK**

**I. ESTABLISHMENT DATE OF THE BANK, INITIAL ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION, HISTORY OF THE BANK INCLUDING THE CHANGES OF THESE ARTICLES**

Türkiye Halk Bankası Anonim Şirketi (the “Bank” or “Halkbank”) began its operations in accordance with the law no: 2284 in 1938 and still continues its activities as a public commercial bank.

**II. CAPITAL STRUCTURE OF THE BANK, SHAREHOLDERS THAT RETAIN DIRECT OR INDIRECT CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK SOLELY OR TOGETHER, CHANGES ABOUT THESE ISSUES DURING THE YEAR AND DISCLOSURES ABOUT THE GROUP**

The capital of the Bank is controlled directly by the Türkiye Varlık Fonu.

As of 30 June 2021 the shareholders’ structure and their respective ownerships are summarized as follows:

<b>Shareholders</b>	<b>30 June 2021</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>31 December 2020</b>	<b>%</b>
Türkiye Varlık Fonu <sup>(1)</sup>	1.862.602	75,29	1.862.602	75,29
Public shares <sup>(1)</sup>	611.094	24,70	611.094	24,70
Other shareholders <sup>(2)</sup>	80	0,01	80	0,01
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.473.776</b>	<b>100,00</b>	<b>2.473.776</b>	<b>100,00</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The shares of the Türkiye Varlık Fonu amounting to TRY 1.224.326 have been included in Public shares.

<sup>(2)</sup> TRY 80 of the shares included in the “Other Shareholders” group belong to shareholders whose shares do not trade on the exchange.

In accordance with the Law No: 6327 dated 13 June 2012 and 3rd sub-article added to the Article 2 of the Law No: 4603, as per the Turkish Commercial Code, the Public shares will be controlled and represented by the Minister the Bank is reporting to, until the sale procedures of the public shares are completed.



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION I: GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK (continued)**

**III. EXPLANATIONS REGARDING THE BANK’S CHAIRMAN AND MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS, CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENTS AND THEIR SHARES ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE BANK, IF ANY**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Title</b>
Recep Süleyman ÖZDİL	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chairman of the Audit Committee
Himmet KARADAĞ	Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, Independent Member of the Board of Directors
Osman ARSLAN	Member of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer
Şeref AKSAÇ	Member of the Board of Directors
Meltem TAYLAN AYDIN	Member of the Board of Directors
Maksut SERİM	Member of the Board of Directors
Ebubekir ŞAHİN	Member of the Board of Directors
Sezai UÇARMAK	Member of the Board of Directors
Mevlüt UYSAL	Independent Member of the Board of Directors, Member of the Audit Committee
Yılmaz ÇOLAK	Member of the Supervisory Board
Faruk ÖZÇELİK	Member of the Supervisory Board
İlhan BÖLÜKBAŞ	Executive Vice President, Loan Allocation and Management
Celal CANDAN	Executive Vice President, Credit Monitoring and Legal Follow-up
Ergin KAYA	Executive Vice President, Banking Operations and Support Services
Yalçın MADENCİ	Executive Vice President, Corporate and Commercial Marketing
Yusuf Duran OCAK	Executive Vice President, Financial Management and Planning
Serdar SÜRER	Executive Vice President, Treasury Management and International Banking
Hasan TUNCA Y	Executive Vice President, Retail Banking

People mentioned above do not own any shares in the Bank’s capital.

- a) The Bank’s top management members who have assigned to their position in 2021 are listed with titles and dates of assignment.

<b>Title</b>	<b>Name and Surname</b>	<b>Beginning Date</b>
Member of the Board of Directors	Şeref AKSAÇ	26 March 2021

- b) The Bank’s top management members who have left their position in 2021 are listed with titles and dates of leaving.

<b>Title</b>	<b>Name and Surname</b>	<b>Leaving Date</b>
Member of the Board of Directors	Kerem ALKİN	26 March 2021

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION I: GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK (continued)**

**IV. INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONS AND INSTITUTIONS THAT HAVE QUALIFIED SHARES ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE BANK**

Except for the Türkiye Varlık Fonu, no person or institute has any qualified shares attributable to the Bank.

**V. EXPLANATIONS ON THE BANK'S FUNCTIONS AND LINES OF ACTIVITY**

a) General information about the Bank:

Türkiye Halk Bankası Anonim Şirketi began its operations in 1938 in accordance with the Law No: 2284 and still continues its activities as a public commercial bank.

b) Bank's restructuring process:

Law numbered 4603 regarding the "Law on Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Ziraat Bankası, Türkiye Halk Bankası Anonim Şirketi and Türkiye Emlak Bankası Anonim Şirketi", was prepared within the framework of the "Macro-Economic Program" for the period 2000-2002. The purpose of the law is to modernize the operations of the banks to arrive at a point where the requirements of the international norms and international competition can both be reached and it also aims to sell the majority of the banks' shares to individuals or legal entities in the private sector. The Bank revised its charter of establishment, elected a new board of directors and increased its nominal capital from TRY 250.000 to TRY 1.250.000 in the extraordinary general assembly held on 14 April 2001. Within the scope of the restructuring process, the Bank received government bonds in settlement of the accumulated specific duty losses and the Bank's whole specific duty loss receivable was thus eliminated as at 30 April 2001. In addition, a significant number of personnel were encouraged to sign new contracts and transferred to other government institutions.

According to Article 2.2 of Law No: 4603, subsequent to the completion of the restructuring procedures, the procedures involved in sale of the shares of the Bank were to be concluded under the provisions of Law No: 4046 based on the "Regulation of Privatization Applications and Amendment of Some Laws and Decrees with the Force of Law". The procedures relating to restructuring and sale of the shares were going to be completed within three years (until 25 November 2003) as of the effective date of the related law. However, by Law No: 5230 dated 31 July 2004, the term "3 years" in Article 2.2 of Law numbered 4603 was previously amended to "5 years" and subsequently by Law No: 5572 dated 10 January 2007 the related term was amended to "10 years". As a result of these amendments, the privatization period of the Bank was extended. The Council of Ministers has the authority to extend this period by the half of that period for one time only. The Council of Ministers extended the half of that "10 years" period as published in the Official Gazette by the Decree numbered 2010/964 and dated 6 November 2010.

As per the Higher Council of Privatization decision numbered 2006/69 dated 11 August 2006, the public shares were transferred to the Privatization Administration and 99,9% of the Bank shares were decided to be sold before 25 May 2008 using the block sale method. 13<sup>th</sup> Department of Council of State with its decision numbered 2006/4258 dated 29 November 2006 to cease the execution of the High Council of Privatization's decision numbered 2006/69 dated 11 August 2006. Thereupon, as per the decision of the Higher Council of Privatization numbered 2007/8 dated 5 February 2007, up to 25% of the public shares that were previously transferred to the Privatization Administration, were decided to be privatized by a public offering and it was decided to be concluded by the end of 2007. The first phase of the privatization process of the Bank corresponding to 24,98% was completed in the first week of May 2007 and Halkbank shares were started to trade on Borsa İstanbul AŞ as of 10 May 2007 with the base price of TRY full 8,00.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION I: GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK (continued)**

**V. EXPLANATIONS ON THE BANK'S FUNCTIONS AND LINES OF ACTIVITY(continued)**

b) Bank's restructuring process: (continued)

As per the decision of the Higher Council of Privatization numbered 2012/150 dated 4 October 2012; 23,92% of the public shares held by the Privatization Administration were privatized by a second public offering and privatization was completed on 21 November 2012.

Under No: 25539 Law regarding the "Act No: 5230 with regards to the transfer of Pamukbank Türk Anonim Şirketi to Türkiye Halk Bankası AŞ and amendments to other acts" which came into force as published in the Official Gazette numbered 25539 dated 31 July 2004, Pamukbank (whose shares, management, and control were previously inherited to the Saving Deposit Insurance Fund ("SDIF")) was transferred to the Bank. Insolvent Pamukbank TAŞ was a private sector deposit bank established by Çukurova İthalat ve İhracat TAO, Karamehmetler limited partnership and more than five hundred shareholders. Pamukbank started its private banking operations as an incorporation in accordance with the decision of the Council of Ministers numbered 4/4573 dated 5 March 1955. According to the decision of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency numbered 742 published in the Official Gazette numbered 24790 dated 19 June 2002 including 3rd and 4th Sub-articles in the Article 14 of the Banking Law No: 4389, the shareholders rights, excluding dividends, management and supervision of Pamukbank were transferred to the Saving Deposit Insurance Fund as of 18 June 2002.

c) The Bank's service activities and operating areas: The Bank's operating areas include, commercial financing and corporate banking, fund management operations, retail banking and credit card operations.

As of 30 June 2021, the Bank operates with a total of 1015 branches consisting of 1009 domestic and 6 foreign branches that are 5 in Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus and 1 in Bahrain. Domestic branches include 30 satellite branches. The Bank has also 3 representative offices in England, Iran and Singapore.

**VI. DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE COMMUNIQUE ON PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BANKS AND TURKISH ACCOUNTING STANDARDS AND SHORT EXPLANATION ABOUT THE INSTITUTIONS SUBJECT TO LINE-BY-LINE METHOD OR PROPORTIONAL CONSOLIDATION AND INSTITUTIONS WHICH ARE DEDUCTED FROM EQUITY OR NOT INCLUDED IN THESE THREE METHODS**

The Bank's subsidiaries Halk Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş., Halk Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı AŞ, Halk Finansal Kiralama AŞ, Halk Banka A.D. Skopje and its subsidiary Halk Osiguruvanje A.D. Skopje, Halk Faktoring A.Ş., Halkbank A.D. Beograd and Halk Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. are included in the scope of consolidation by line-by-line method.

Demir-Halkbank NV ("Demir Halk Bank") and Kobi Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Ortaklığı A.Ş. which are qualified as investments in associates, are included in the financial statements based on equity method of accounting. Associates are the domestic or foreign subsidiaries which the Bank participates to equity with significant influence but without controlling interest.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION I: GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK (continued)**

**VII. THE EXISTING OR POTENTIAL, ACTUAL OR LEGAL OBSTACLES ON THE TRANSFER OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY BETWEEN THE BANK AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES OR THE REIMBURSEMENT OF LIABILITIES**

Immediate transfer of the equity between the Bank and its subsidiaries is not in question. Dividend distribution from equity is made according to the related regulations.

There is no existing or potential, actual or legal obstacle to the reimbursement of liabilities between the Bank and its subsidiaries. The Bank charge or pay cost of the services according to the service agreements entered into between the Bank and its subsidiaries.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 30 JUNE 2021**  
*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION II: UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

- I. Balance Sheet (Statement of Financial Position)
- II. Statement of Off-Balance Sheet Items
- III. Statement of Profit or Loss
- IV. Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income
- V. Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
- VI. Statement of Cash Flows

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 30 JUNE 2021**  
*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**I. BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**

	Note	Reviewed			Audited		
		Current Period			Prior Period		
		30 June 2021			31 December 2020		
		ASSETS	TRY	FC	TOTAL	TRY	FC
<b>I. FINANCIAL ASSETS (NET)</b>		<b>61.827.693</b>	<b>86.506.815</b>	<b>148.334.508</b>	<b>62.699.185</b>	<b>80.238.698</b>	<b>142.937.883</b>
<b>1.1 Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		<b>7.703.573</b>	<b>66.450.153</b>	<b>74.153.726</b>	<b>8.625.349</b>	<b>57.386.694</b>	<b>66.012.043</b>
1.1.1 Cash and Balances with Central Bank	(1)	7.490.973	63.616.201	71.107.174	8.395.918	55.080.301	63.476.219
1.1.2 Banks	(3)	229.475	2.833.952	3.063.427	249.183	2.306.393	2.555.576
1.1.3 Money Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1.4 Expected Loss Provision (-)		16.875	-	16.875	19.752	-	19.752
<b>1.2 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>15.718.688</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>15.719.317</b>	<b>15.676.172</b>	<b>1.349</b>	<b>15.677.521</b>
1.2.1 Government Debt Securities		15.500.409	629	15.501.038	15.501.780	1.349	15.503.129
1.2.2 Equity Instruments		145.601	-	145.601	145.601	-	145.601
1.2.3 Other Financial Assets		72.678	-	72.678	28.791	-	28.791
<b>1.3 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>38.405.241</b>	<b>18.705.133</b>	<b>57.110.374</b>	<b>38.391.911</b>	<b>20.509.219</b>	<b>58.901.130</b>
1.3.1 Government Debt Securities		37.597.520	18.472.559	56.070.079	37.528.538	20.326.567	57.855.105
1.3.2 Equity Instruments		228.875	232.574	461.449	271.890	182.652	454.542
1.3.3 Other Financial Assets		578.846	-	578.846	591.483	-	591.483
<b>1.4 Derivative Financial Assets</b>	<b>(2)(11)</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>1.350.900</b>	<b>1.351.091</b>	<b>5.753</b>	<b>2.341.436</b>	<b>2.347.189</b>
1.4.1 Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		191	1.350.900	1.351.091	5.753	2.341.436	2.347.189
1.4.2 Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>II. FINANCIAL ASSETS MEASURED AT AMORTISED COST(Net)</b>		<b>417.607.871</b>	<b>129.289.934</b>	<b>546.897.805</b>	<b>400.270.755</b>	<b>117.452.546</b>	<b>517.723.301</b>
<b>2.1 Loans</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>363.177.760</b>	<b>101.707.792</b>	<b>464.885.552</b>	<b>356.070.320</b>	<b>93.674.895</b>	<b>449.745.215</b>
<b>2.2 Lease Receivables</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2.3 Factoring Receivables</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2.4 Other Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>67.271.268</b>	<b>27.582.142</b>	<b>94.853.410</b>	<b>60.843.380</b>	<b>23.777.651</b>	<b>84.621.031</b>
2.4.1 Government Debt Securities		67.220.747	27.582.142	94.802.889	60.792.861	23.777.651	84.570.512
2.4.2 Other Financial Assets		50.521	-	50.521	50.519	-	50.519
<b>2.5 Expected Credit Loss (-)</b>		<b>12.841.157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12.841.157</b>	<b>16.642.945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16.642.945</b>
<b>III. NON CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (NET)</b>	<b>(14)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
3.1 Held for Sale		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IV. EQUITY INVESTMENTS</b>		<b>3.071.573</b>	<b>3.683.544</b>	<b>6.755.117</b>	<b>3.434.503</b>	<b>2.814.889</b>	<b>6.249.392</b>
<b>4.1 Investments in Associates (Net)</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>135.316</b>	<b>761.320</b>	<b>896.636</b>	<b>78.073</b>	<b>674.237</b>	<b>752.310</b>
4.1.1 Associates Valued Based on Equity Method		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1.2 Unconsolidated Associates		135.316	761.320	896.636	78.073	674.237	752.310
<b>4.2 Subsidiaries (Net)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>2.936.257</b>	<b>2.922.224</b>	<b>5.858.481</b>	<b>3.356.430</b>	<b>2.140.652</b>	<b>5.497.082</b>
4.2.1 Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries		2.936.257	2.922.224	5.858.481	3.356.430	2.140.652	5.497.082
4.2.2 Unconsolidated Non- Financial Subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>4.3 Joint Ventures (Net)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
4.3.1 Joint Ventures Valued Based on Equity Method		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3.2 Unconsolidated Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>V. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (Net)</b>		<b>8.217.503</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>8.217.800</b>	<b>7.877.038</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>7.877.293</b>
<b>VI. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>		<b>523.289</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>523.289</b>	<b>572.925</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>572.925</b>
6.1 Goodwill		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 Other		523.289	-	523.289	572.925	-	572.925
<b>VII. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (Net)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>353.587</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>353.587</b>	<b>353.647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>353.647</b>
<b>VIII. CURRENT TAX ASSET</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>326.239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>326.239</b>
<b>IX. DEFERRED TAX ASSET</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>90.104</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90.104</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>X. OTHER ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>5.112.144</b>	<b>230.477</b>	<b>5.342.621</b>	<b>3.757.863</b>	<b>227.552</b>	<b>3.985.415</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>496.803.764</b>	<b>219.711.067</b>	<b>716.514.831</b>	<b>479.292.155</b>	<b>200.733.940</b>	<b>680.026.095</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unconsolidated financial statements.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 30 JUNE 2021**  
*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**I. BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**

	Note	Reviewed			Audited		
		Current Period			Prior Period		
		30 June 2021			31 December 2020		
		LIABILITIES	TRY	FC	TOTAL	TRY	FC
<b>I. DEPOSITS</b>	(1)	<b>259.896.830</b>	<b>247 247.35'</b>	<b>507.253.933</b>	<b>262.090.112</b>	<b>195.196.183</b>	<b>457.286.295</b>
<b>II. FUNDS BORROWED</b>	(3)	<b>393.480</b>	<b>9.817.154</b>	<b>10.210.634</b>	<b>380.664</b>	<b>10.006.335</b>	<b>10.386.999</b>
<b>III. MONEY MARKETS</b>		<b>91.204.345</b>	<b>1.571.131</b>	<b>92.775.476</b>	<b>102.841.789</b>	<b>1.114.631</b>	<b>103.956.420</b>
<b>IV. SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)</b>	(4)	<b>6.660.014</b>	<b>4.425.770</b>	<b>11.085.784</b>	<b>5.641.402</b>	<b>7.553.277</b>	<b>13.194.679</b>
4.1 Bills		4.537.552	-	4.537.552	3.551.547	-	3.551.547
4.2 Assets Backed Securities		1.010.911	-	1.010.911	1.011.622	-	1.011.622
4.3 Bonds		1.111.551	4.425.770	5.537.321	1.078.233	7.553.277	8.631.510
<b>V. FUNDS</b>		<b>27.347</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27.347</b>	<b>3.617.303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.617.303</b>
5.1 Borrower Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 Other		27.347	-	27.347	3.617.303	-	3.617.303
<b>VI. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VII. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b>	(2)(7)	<b>60.096</b>	<b>808.281</b>	<b>868.377</b>	<b>20.113</b>	<b>513.928</b>	<b>534.041</b>
7.1 Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		60.096	808.281	868.377	20.113	513.928	534.041
7.2 Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. FACTORING LIABILITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>IX. LEASE LIABILITIES</b>	(6)	<b>810.395</b>	<b>7.057</b>	<b>817.452</b>	<b>760.766</b>	<b>22.120</b>	<b>782.886</b>
<b>X. PROVISIONS</b>	(8)	<b>1.813.260</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.813.260</b>	<b>2.084.453</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.084.453</b>
10.1 Restructuring Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 Reserve for Employee Benefits		1.265.814	-	1.265.814	1.469.151	-	1.469.151
10.3 Insurance for Technical Provision (Net)		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 Other Provisions		547.446	-	547.446	615.302	-	615.302
<b>XI. CURRENT TAX LIABILITY</b>	(9)	<b>801.847</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>801.935</b>	<b>741.197</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>741.256</b>
<b>XII. DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES</b>	(9)	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>331.752</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>331.752</b>
<b>XIII. NON CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>	(10)	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 Held for Sale		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XIV. SUBORDINATED DEBT INSTRUMENTS</b>	(11)	<b>6.049.052</b>	<b>10.189.537</b>	<b>16.238.589</b>	<b>6.036.525</b>	<b>8.824.063</b>	<b>14.860.588</b>
14.1 Loans		-	10.189.537	10.189.537	-	8.824.063	8.824.063
14.2 Other Debt Instruments		6.049.052	-	6.049.052	6.036.525	-	6.036.525
<b>XV. OTHER LIABILITIES</b>	(5)	<b>30.672.739</b>	<b>1.872.773</b>	<b>32.545.512</b>	<b>27.856.164</b>	<b>1.462.755</b>	<b>29.318.919</b>
<b>XVI. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	(12)	<b>41.367.046</b>	<b>709.486</b>	<b>42.076.532</b>	<b>42.299.664</b>	<b>630.840</b>	<b>42.930.504</b>
16.1 Paid-in Capital		2.473.776	-	2.473.776	2.473.776	-	2.473.776
16.2 Capital Reserves		6.825.627	178.900	7.004.527	6.745.068	164.993	6.910.061
16.2.1 Share Premium		5.776.224	-	5.776.224	5.776.224	-	5.776.224
16.2.2 Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-	-	-	-
16.2.3 Other Capital Reserves		1.049.403	178.900	1.228.303	968.844	164.993	1.133.837
16.3 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		4.624.398	776.672	5.401.070	5.136.475	696.265	5.832.740
16.4 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		(701.710)	(246.086)	(947.796)	(77.633)	(230.418)	(308.051)
<b>16.5 Profit Reserves</b>		<b>28.021.978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28.021.978</b>	<b>25.421.933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25.421.933</b>
16.5.1 Legal Reserves		2.548.763	-	2.548.763	2.418.760	-	2.418.760
16.5.2 Status Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-
16.5.3 Extraordinary Reserves		25.426.034	-	25.426.034	22.955.992	-	22.955.992
16.5.4 Other Profit Reserves		47.181	-	47.181	47.181	-	47.181
<b>16.6 Income or (Loss)</b>		<b>122.977</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122.977</b>	<b>2.600.045</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.600.045</b>
16.6.1 Prior Periods' Income or (Loss)		-	-	-	-	-	-
16.6.2 Current Period Income or (Loss)		122.977	-	122.977	2.600.045	-	2.600.045
<b>16.7 Minority Shares</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>439.756.451</b>	<b>276.758.380</b>	<b>716.514.831</b>	<b>454.701.904</b>	<b>225.324.191</b>	<b>680.026.095</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unconsolidated financial statements.





**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED**  
**30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**III. STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS**

		Reviewed Current Period	Reviewed Prior Period	Reviewed Current Period	Reviewed Prior Period	
		1 January- 30 June 2021	1 January- 30 June 2020	1 April - 30 June 2021	1 April - 30 June 2020	
<b>INCOME AND EXPENSES</b>						
<b>I.</b>	<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>	(1)	<b>33.171.359</b>	<b>23.994.929</b>	<b>17.998.605</b>	<b>12.271.830</b>
1.1	Interest on Loans		23.762.836	17.749.825	12.477.839	8.961.904
1.2	Interest on Reserve Requirements		1.456	359	785	143
1.3	Interest on Banks		530.475	65.082	328.262	31.694
1.4	Interest on Money Market Transactions		-	-	-	-
1.5	Interest on Marketable Securities Portfolio		8.808.750	6.140.232	5.152.568	3.272.656
1.5.1	Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		4.214	946	2.791	549
1.5.2	Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		2.969.967	1.643.154	1.660.345	988.138
1.5.3	Measured at Amortized Cost		5.834.569	4.496.132	3.489.432	2.283.969
1.6	Financial Lease Interest Income		-	-	-	-
1.7	Other Interest Income		67.842	39.431	39.151	5.433
<b>II.</b>	<b>INTEREST EXPENSE (-)</b>	(2)	<b>32.187.128</b>	<b>13.366.529</b>	<b>16.914.968</b>	<b>6.931.083</b>
2.1	Interest on Deposits		21.190.492	8.885.852	11.123.228	4.621.313
2.2	Interest on Funds Borrowed		93.582	138.196	48.108	63.238
2.3	Interest Expense on Money Market Transactions		9.184.425	2.770.617	4.858.224	1.408.384
2.4	Interest on Securities Issued		1.412.997	1.207.092	743.981	593.299
2.5	Interest on Leases		50.404	39.199	27.682	18.809
2.6	Other Interest Expenses		255.228	325.573	113.745	226.040
<b>III.</b>	<b>NET INTEREST INCOME (I - II)</b>		<b>984.231</b>	<b>10.628.400</b>	<b>1.083.637</b>	<b>5.340.747</b>
<b>IV.</b>	<b>NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME</b>		<b>1.693.636</b>	<b>1.264.458</b>	<b>969.518</b>	<b>542.982</b>
4.1	Fees and Commissions Received		2.351.809	1.648.186	1.309.710	741.382
4.1.1	Non - cash Loans		541.637	398.926	282.011	178.271
4.1.2	Other	(11)	1.810.172	1.249.260	1.027.699	563.111
4.2	Fees and Commissions Paid (-)		658.173	383.728	340.192	198.400
4.2.1	Non - cash Loans		93	36	71	29
4.2.2	Other	(11)	658.080	383.692	340.121	198.371
<b>V.</b>	<b>DIVIDEND INCOME</b>		<b>148.886</b>	<b>507.118</b>	<b>9.833</b>	<b>506.692</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>TRADING INCOME / LOSS (Net)</b>	(3)	<b>(2.815.729)</b>	<b>(2.434.355)</b>	<b>(2.174.190)</b>	<b>(1.168.362)</b>
6.1	Trading Gains / (Losses) on Securities		25.482	43.450	2.494	(36.362)
6.2	Gains / (Losses) on Derivate Financial Transactions		2.355.695	1.703.521	710.083	411.459
6.3	Foreign Exchange Gains / (Losses)		(5.196.906)	(4.181.326)	(2.886.767)	(1.543.459)
<b>VII.</b>	<b>OTHER OPERATING INCOME</b>	(4)	<b>5.131.510</b>	<b>753.951</b>	<b>1.770.324</b>	<b>140.755</b>
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>GROSS OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII+VIII)</b>		<b>5.142.534</b>	<b>10.719.572</b>	<b>1.659.122</b>	<b>5.362.814</b>
<b>IX.</b>	<b>EXPECTED LOSS PROVISIONS (-)</b>	(5)	<b>986.281</b>	<b>4.241.147</b>	<b>(259.554)</b>	<b>1.914.738</b>
<b>X.</b>	<b>OTHER PROVISION EXPENSES (-)</b>	(5)	<b>-</b>	<b>231.500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90.422</b>
<b>XI.</b>	<b>PERSONNEL EXPENSE (-)</b>		<b>1.879.683</b>	<b>1.875.883</b>	<b>832.201</b>	<b>980.307</b>
<b>XII.</b>	<b>OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)</b>	(6)	<b>2.405.758</b>	<b>2.056.406</b>	<b>1.253.780</b>	<b>1.052.039</b>
<b>XIII.</b>	<b>NET OPERATING INCOME /LOSS (IX-X-XI)</b>		<b>(129.188)</b>	<b>2.314.636</b>	<b>(167.305)</b>	<b>1.325.308</b>
<b>XIV.</b>	<b>INCOME AFTER MERGER</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XV.</b>	<b>INCOME / (LOSS) FROM INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BASED ON EQUITY METHOD</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XVI.</b>	<b>INCOME / (LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XVII.</b>	<b>PROFIT / LOSS BEFORE TAX FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS (XIII+...+XVI)</b>	(7)	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XVIII.</b>	<b>TAX PROVISIONS FOR CONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>	(8)	<b>(129.188)</b>	<b>2.314.636</b>	<b>(167.305)</b>	<b>1.325.308</b>
18.1	Current Tax Provision		252.165	(539.475)	231.247	(375.232)
18.2	Deferred Tax Income Effect (+)		9.158	1.110.189	5.425	1.108.072
18.3	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (-)		1.521.634	380.909	245.588	(303.884)
<b>XIX.</b>	<b>CURRENT PERIOD PROFIT / LOSS FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS (XVII±XVIII)</b>	(9)	<b>1.782.957</b>	<b>951.623</b>	<b>482.260</b>	<b>428.956</b>
<b>XX.</b>	<b>INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS</b>		<b>122.977</b>	<b>1.775.161</b>	<b>63.942</b>	<b>950.076</b>
20.1	Income from Non-Current Assets Held for Sale		-	-	-	-
20.2	Profit from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-
20.3	Income from Other Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-
<b>XXI.</b>	<b>EXPENSES FOR DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
21.1	Expenses for Non-current Assets Held for Sale		-	-	-	-
21.2	Loss from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-
21.3	Expenses for Other Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-
<b>XXII.</b>	<b>PROFIT/LOSS BEFORE TAX FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX-XXI)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XXIII.</b>	<b>TAX PROVISION FOR DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
23.1	Current Tax Provision		-	-	-	-
23.2	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (+)		-	-	-	-
23.3	Deferred Tax Income Effect (-)		-	-	-	-
<b>XXIV.</b>	<b>PROFIT/LOSS BEFORE TAX FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XIX±XXII)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XXV.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT/(LOSS) (XVIII+XXIII)</b>	(10)	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
25.1	Profit / (Loss) of Group		<b>122.977</b>	<b>1.775.161</b>	<b>63.942</b>	<b>950.076</b>
25.2	Profit / (Loss) of Minority Shares (-)		122.977	1.775.161	63.942	950.076
	Profit / (Loss) Per Share (full TRY)		0,04971	1,16867	0,02585	0,53139

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unconsolidated financial statements

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**

**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**IV. STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

		Reviewed	Reviewed
		Current Period	Prior Period
		1 January – 30 June 2021	1 January - 30 June 2020
<b>STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>			
<b>I.</b>	<b>CURRENT PERIOD INCOME/LOSS</b>	<b>122.977</b>	<b>1.775.161</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>	<b>(1.071.415)</b>	<b>904.277</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss</b>	<b>(431.670)</b>	<b>544.072</b>
2.1.1	Property and Equipment Revaluation Increase/Decrease	(10.849)	(6.783)
2.1.2	Intangible Assets Revaluation Increase/Decrease	-	-
2.1.3	Defined Benefit Pension Plan Remeasurement Gain/Loss	-	-
2.1.4	Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	(421.906)	550.177
2.1.5	Tax on Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	1.085	678
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Reclassified Through Profit or Loss</b>	<b>(639.745)</b>	<b>360.205</b>
2.2.1	Foreign Currency Translation Differences	1.422	6.846
2.2.2	Valuation and/or Reclassification Income/Expense of the Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	(800.615)	345.029
2.2.3	Cash Flow Hedge Income/Loss	-	-
2.2.4	Foreign Net Investment Hedge Income/Loss	-	-
2.2.5	Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	-	-
2.2.6	Tax on Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	159.448	8.330
<b>III.</b>	<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (I+II)</b>	<b>(948.438)</b>	<b>2.679.438</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unconsolidated financial statements

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**  
(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**V. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**

	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expense Not Reclassified through Profit or Loss						Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expense Reclassified through Profit or Loss						Other (Cash Flow Hedge Gain/Loss, Shares of Investments Valued by Equity Method in Other Comprehensive Income Classified Through Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Other Profit or Loss)			Current Period Profit or (Loss)	Total Equity Expect Minority Shares	Minority Shares	Total Equity
	Paid in Capital	Share Premiums	Share Cancellation Profits	Other Capital Reserves	Accumulated Revaluation Increase/Decrease of Fixed Assets	Accumulated Remeasurement Gain/Loss of Defined Benefit Pension Plan	Other(Shares of Investments Valued by Equity Method in Other Comprehensive Income Not Classified Through Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Other Profit or Loss)	Foreign Currency Translation Differences	Accumulated Revaluation and/or Remeasurement Gain/Loss of the Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	Profit Reserves	Prior Period Profit or (Loss)	Profit or (Loss)	Profit Reserves						
<b>Reviewed (1 January – 30 June 2020)</b>																			
I. Prior Period End Balance	1.250.000	-	-	1.148.520	1.364.725	(59.859)	2.849.885	(5.846)	227.468	-	23.701.624	-	1.720.309	32.196.826	-	-	-	32.196.826	
II. Corrections and Accounting Policy Changes Made According to TAS 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 Effects of Corrections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 Effects of the Changes in Accounting Policies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
III. Adjusted Beginning Balance (I-II)	1.250.000	-	-	1.148.520	1.364.725	(59.859)	2.849.885	(5.846)	227.468	-	23.701.624	-	1.720.309	32.196.826	-	-	-	32.196.826	
IV. Total Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	(6.105)	-	550.177	6.846	353.359	-	1.775.161	-	1.775.161	2.679.438	-	-	-	2.679.438	
V. Capital Increase by Cash	1.223.776	5.776.224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.000.000	-	-	-	7.000.000	
VI. Capital Increase by Internal Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VII. Paid in Capital Inflation Adjustment Difference	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VIII. Convertible Bonds to Share	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
IX. Subordinated Debt Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
X. Increase / Decrease by Other Changes	-	-	-	(82.270)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.720.309	(82.270)	-	-	-	(82.270)	
XI. Profit Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.720.309	(1.720.309)	-	-	-	-	-	
11.1 Dividends Paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.720.309	(1.720.309)	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 Transfers to Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.720.309	(1.720.309)	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Period End Balance (III+IV+.....+X+XI)</b>	<b>2.473.776</b>	<b>5.776.224</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.066.250</b>	<b>1.358.620</b>	<b>(59.859)</b>	<b>3.400.062</b>	<b>1.000</b>	<b>580.827</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25.421.933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.775.161</b>	<b>41.793.994</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41.793.994</b>	
<b>Reviewed (1 January – 30 June 2021)</b>																			
I. Prior Period End Balance	2.473.776	5.776.224	-	1.133.837	1.575.375	(139.086)	4.396.451	(2.070)	(305.981)	-	25.421.933	-	2.600.045	42.930.504	-	-	-	42.930.504	
II. Corrections and Accounting Policy Changes Made According to TAS 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 Effects of Corrections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 Effects of the Changes in Accounting Policies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
III. Adjusted Beginning Balance (I-II)	2.473.776	5.776.224	-	1.133.837	1.575.375	(139.086)	4.396.451	(2.070)	(305.981)	-	25.421.933	-	2.600.045	42.930.504	-	-	-	42.930.504	
IV. Total Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	(9.764)	-	(421.906)	1.422	(641.167)	-	-	-	122.977	(948.438)	-	-	-	(948.438)	
V. Capital Increase by Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VI. Capital Increase by Internal Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VII. Paid in Capital Inflation Adjustment Difference	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VIII. Convertible Bonds to Share	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
IX. Subordinated Debt Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
X. Increase / Decrease by Other Changes	-	-	-	94.466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.600.045	(94.466)	-	-	-	94.466	
XI. Profit Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.600.045	(2.600.045)	-	-	-	-	-	
11.1 Dividends Paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.600.045	(2.600.045)	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 Transfers to Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.600.045	(2.600.045)	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Period End Balance (III+IV+.....+X+XI)</b>	<b>2.473.776</b>	<b>5.776.224</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.228.303</b>	<b>1.565.611</b>	<b>(139.086)</b>	<b>3.974.545</b>	<b>(648)</b>	<b>(947.148)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28.021.978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122.977</b>	<b>42.076.532</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42.076.532</b>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unconsolidated financial statements

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED**  
**30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**VI. STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

	Reviewed Current Period	Reviewed Prior Period
Note	1 January- 30 June 2021	1 January- 30 June 2020
<b>A. CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS</b>		
<b>1.1 Operating profit before changes in operating assets and liabilities</b>	<b>(7.469.981)</b>	<b>(825.998)</b>
1.1.1 Interest received	29.548.896	19.946.458
1.1.2 Interest paid	(30.524.232)	(13.609.413)
1.1.3 Dividend received	148.886	507.118
1.1.4 Fees and commissions received	1.878.976	2.186.262
1.1.5 Other income	2.489.645	373.585
1.1.6 Collections from previously written off loans	964.044	726.191
1.1.7 Cash payments to personnel and service suppliers	(1.906.907)	(1.899.761)
1.1.8 Taxes paid	(232.125)	(154.772)
1.1.9 Other	(9.837.164)	(8.901.666)
<b>1.2 Changes in Assets and Liabilities Subject to Banking Operations</b>	<b>8.026.264</b>	<b>17.665.727</b>
1.2.1 Net Increase / decrease in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	(40.661)	(25.315)
1.2.2 Net (increase) / decrease in due from banks	-	(1.580)
1.2.3 Net (increase) / decrease in loans	(16.050.289)	(116.499.646)
1.2.4 Net (increase) / decrease in other assets	(10.509.897)	3.635.088
1.2.5 Net increase / (decrease) in bank deposits	2.134.822	2.290.844
1.2.6 Net increase / (decrease) in other deposits	46.595.481	100.246.936
1.2.7 Net Increase / decrease in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	-	-
1.2.8 Net increase / (decrease) in funds borrowed	(485.092)	(233.745)
1.2.9 Net increase / (decrease) in matured payables	-	-
1.2.10 Net increase / (decrease) in other liabilities	(13.618.100)	28.253.145
<b>I. Net cash provided from banking operations</b>	<b>556.283</b>	<b>16.839.729</b>
<b>B. CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>II. Net cash provided from/ (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>(3.562.447)</b>	<b>(25.773.255)</b>
2.1 Cash paid for purchase of joint ventures, associates and subsidiaries	(555.961)	(148.506)
2.2 Cash obtained from sale of entities joint ventures, associates and subsidiaries	-	-
2.3 Fixed assets purchases	(158.648)	(105.332)
2.4 Fixed assets sales	1.029.516	731.263
2.5 Cash paid for purchase of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	(2.387.005)	(28.063.870)
2.6 Cash obtained from sale of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	3.444.831	5.655.118
2.7 Cash paid for purchase of investment securities	(10.277.905)	(6.308.398)
2.8 Cash obtained from sale of investment securities	5.367.106	2.479.668
2.9 Other	(24.381)	(13.198)
<b>C. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>III. Net cash flow from financing activities</b>	<b>(3.782.880)</b>	<b>2.992.060</b>
3.1 Cash obtained from loans borrowed and securities issued	10.192.650	11.139.622
3.2 Cash used for repayment of loans borrowed and securities issued	(13.837.057)	(15.018.548)
3.3 Bonds issued	-	7.000.000
3.4 Dividends paid	-	-
3.5 Payments for leases	(138.473)	(129.014)
3.6 Other	-	-
<b>IV. Effect of change in foreign exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>5.151.226</b>	<b>2.760.619</b>
<b>V. Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(1.637.818)</b>	<b>(3.180.847)</b>
<b>VI. Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period</b>	<b>42.081.012</b>	<b>24.287.461</b>
<b>VII. Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period</b>	<b>40.443.194</b>	<b>21.106.614</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unconsolidated financial statement

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The Bank prepares its financial statements in accordance with the BRSA Accounting and Reporting Regulation” which includes the regulation on “The Procedures and Principles Regarding Banks’ Accounting Practices and Maintaining Documents” published in the Official Gazette dated 1 November 2006 with No. 26333, and other regulations on accounting records of banks published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Board (“BRSA”) and circulars and pronouncements published by the BRSA and Turkish Financial Reporting Standards published by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority (“POA”) for the matters not regulated by the aforementioned legislations.

The accompanying unconsolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with the historical cost basis except for financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value. Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (“TRY”) unless otherwise stated.

Accounting policies and valuation principles used in the preparation of financial statements, have been determined and implemented in accordance with accounting and financial reporting principles in scope of the regulations, communiqués, explanations and circulars issued by the BRSA and for the matters not legislated by the aforementioned regulations, in accordance with TAS / TFRS principles (all together referred to as “BRSA Accounting and Financial Reporting Regulations”) issued by the POA.

In accordance with the Bank's statement of financial position dated 30 June 2021 prepared in accordance with the uniform chart of accounts that entered into force on January 1, 2021, collaterals given over derivative transactions with foreign banks is reclassified into cash and cash equivalents from other assets amounting TRY 409,925 in the statement of financial position dated 31 December 2020. The effects of this classification on the cash flow statement have also been updated. Collaterals in institutions other than foreign banks continue to be monitored in the other assets item. This reclassification did not have any impact on the size and performance of the Bank's statement of financial position.

***Effects of COVID-19***

In December 2019, a new type of coronavirus (COVID-19) which emerged in Wuhan city of China, caused fatal respiratory diseases all over the world and named as global outbreak by the World Health Organization on 11 March 2020. Various measures have been taken all over the world in order to avoid the negative effects of the disease that has become a pandemic, and due to the measures taken, there have been a recession in economies.

In order to be protected from the effects of the pandemic, Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”), Central Bank of Republic of Turkey (“CBRT”), Capital Markets Board of Turkey (“CMB”) and The Banks Association of Turkey (“TBA”) have taken various decisions regarding the banking sector in our country. These measures, which closely concern the banking sector, are listed below in general.

1. With the regulation made by the BRSA on 17 March 2020 in Regulation on Provisions, the delinquency period for the classification of loans as non-performing has been extended from 90 days to 180 days until 31 December 2020 and Expected Credit Loss provisions for the loans classified as Second Group Loans Under Close Monitoring within the scope of TFRS 9 are decided to be continued according to the banks’ own risk models. According to decision made by the BRSA on 17 June 2021, the period for the classification of loans has been extended to 30 September 2021.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES(continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON BASIS OF PRESENTATION(continued)**

*Effects of COVID-19(continued)*

2. With the regulation made by the CBRT on March 17, 2020, the FX Reserve Requirement ratios were reduced by 500 basis points for banks that meet the real loan growth conditions. With the regulation made by the CBRT on 27 November 2020, the loan growth rate conditions were abolished as of the establishment date of 25 December 2020, and the same rates were applied to all banks.
3. With the decision made by the TBA on 19 March 2020, it has been recommended that loan demands of the affected firms should be swiftly evaluated and met, credit access and terms should be improved, credit channels should be maintained, and a certain flexibility should be introduced in terms of due dates, installments and assurances regarding the clients whose income-expenditure balance is affected by the pandemic outbreak.
4. In the regulation issued on 23 March 2020 by BRSA, it is stated that negative valuation differences arising related to securities at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income which obtained before 23 March 2020 may not be taken into account in the equity calculation to be used in the CAR calculation, and impairment provisions arising from the securities owned by Banks may not be taken into account in the foreign currency net general position calculation, as effective until 31 December 2020. In accordance with the regulation dated 8 December 2020 by BRSA, the effective period of these applications is extended to 30 June 2021. With the BRSA Board Decision dated 17 June 2021, it was stated that the relevant regulations were terminated after 30 June 2021.
5. With the decision of the BRSA dated 26 March 2020, it has been decided to exempt Banks from their obligations to meet the Liquidity Coverage Ratio. With the 9312 numbered decision of the BRSA dated 8 December 2020, it has been decided to terminate the relevant exemption as of 31 December 2020.
6. With the amendments made by the BRSA on the Regulation on Provisions on 27 March 2020, classification period to loans under close monitoring has been extended from 30 days to 90 days until 31 December 2020 and Expected Credit Loss provisions for the loans classified as First Group Loans within the scope of TFRS 9 are decided to be continued according to the banks' own risk models. According to order made by the BRSA on 17 June 2021, the ending date of the related regulation has been extended to 30 September 2021.
7. With the Board Resolution dated 16 April 2020 issued by the BRSA, it has been decided that 0% risk weight can be applied to the foreign currency denominated receivables of the Banks from the Republic of Turkey Central Management within the scope of CAR regulation.
8. With the decision made by the BRSA on 23 March 2020, banks were entitled to use the buying exchange rate used in preparation of financial statements as of 31 December 2019 when calculating the amount subject to credit risk for calculating the revalued amounts as per the Turkish Accounting Standards valid until 31 December 2020. Related specific reserves, excluding the foreign currency assets measured at historical cost. With the Board Resolution dated 8 December 2020 issued by BRSA, by terminating the previous regulation, a new practice has been issued regarding this calculation to enable using the simple arithmetic average of buying exchange rates of the Central Bank for the last 252 days before the calculation date, and the effective period is extended to 30 June 2021. In accordance with the letter of BRSA dated 14 December 2020, it has been decided that this application is effective as of the date of the Board Resolution dated 8 December 2020. With the Board Resolution dated 17 June 2021 issued by BRSA, regulation has been extended to 30 September 2021.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES(continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)**

*Effects of COVID-19 (continued)*

9. With the resolution numbered 8998 dated 16 April 2020 by BRSA, banks have been exempted from the obligations to meet 20% legal limit regarding the IRRBB ratio until 31 December 2020. Mentioned exemption has been terminated as of 31 December 2020 with the resolution numbered 9312 dated 8 December 2020.

The Bank has arranged its activities within the scope of the above-mentioned decisions and extended the period regarding the classification of loans under follow-up from 90 days to 180 days and classification of loans under close monitoring from 30 days to 90 days. As stated in the BRSA announcement for the mentioned loans, provisions were continued to be set within the framework of the Bank's risk model, for loans overdue 30-90 days in 12-Month Expected Credit Loss Provision (Stage 1), and for loans overdue 90-180 days in Expected Credit Loss for Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2) have been calculated. However, in order to follow the financial effects that may arise after the decision will be repealed, monitoring is performed for loans and their ECLs that may arise in case of related stage changes.

As regards to the consideration of macroeconomic factors, the Bank regularly evaluates scenario weights and macroeconomic factors in its model and if deemed necessary, makes additional provision through individual assessment due to the fact that the effects of the pandemic are still being experienced.

The possible effects of the outbreak on the Bank's financial statements are regularly monitored by the relevant Units and the Bank Management.

**II. EXPLANATIONS ON THE STRATEGY OF USE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS**

- a) The Bank's strategy on financial instruments:

Due to its historical mission, the Bank focuses on granting loans to Small and Medium Size Enterprises (SMEs) and craftsmen besides corporate, commercial and individual segmented firms. In addition to the main fund source deposits, the Bank can raise funds from money markets and borrowings abroad.

The Bank follows the developments in the markets and uses funds raised in most yielding areas. The strategies of the Bank are evaluated Asset and Liability Committee meetings.

- b) The Bank's explanations on foreign currency transactions:

In the statutory records of the Bank, transactions accounted in foreign currencies (currencies except for TRY) are converted into TRY by using the prevailing exchange rates at the transaction dates. Foreign currency monetary asset and liability items are converted into TRY by using the prevailing exchange rate at the balance sheet date. Non-monetary items in foreign currencies carried at fair value are converted into TRY by using the exchange rates at the date of which the fair value is determined. Exchange differences arising from the conversions of monetary foreign currency items and settlements of foreign currency transactions are reflected to the statement of profit or loss.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**II. EXPLANATIONS ON THE STRATEGY OF USE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS (continued)**

b) The Bank's explanations on foreign currency transactions:

The financial statements of the foreign branches of the Bank are prepared in the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (functional currency). The financial statements of foreign branches are expressed in TRY which is the functional currency of the Bank and the presentation currency of the financial statements.

Assets and liabilities of the foreign branches of the Bank are converted into TRY by using the prevailing exchange rates at the balance sheet date. Income and expenses are converted by at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions.

The Bank started to apply fair value hedge accounting as at 1 July 2015 by designating the exchange rate risk of Halkbank A.D. Beograd (subsidiary), Halk Banka A.D. Skopje (subsidiary), Demirhalkbank NV (associate), foreign investments that are recognized under fair value accounting as hedged item, in compliance with TAS 39 standard. Accordingly, the effective portion of the foreign exchange differences is recorded under statement of profit or loss in the current period.

**III. EXPLANATIONS ON ASSOCIATES, SUBSIDIARIES AND JOINT VENTURES**

Associates and subsidiaries are accounted for the "Turkish Accounting Standard on Separate Financial Statements Standard" (TAS 27), "Turkish Accounting Standard for Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures" (TAS 28) and TFRS 9 "Financial instruments: Turkish Financial Reporting Standards" in unconsolidated financial statements.

**IV. EXPLANATIONS ON FORWARD AND OPTION CONTRACTS AND DERIVATIVE PRODUCTS**

Derivative transactions of the Bank consist of foreign currency and interest rate swaps, cross currency swaps, options and forwards. The bank uses derivatives to avoid economical risks and account for as trading under TFRS 9 Standard as "Changes in Fair Value through Profit or Loss".

Pledges arising from derivative transactions recorded in off-balance sheet accounts with their agreement amounts. Derivative transactions are valued at their fair values and the changes in their fair values are recorded on balance sheet under "derivative financial assets" or "derivative financial liabilities", respectively depending on the fair values being positive or negative. Fair value changes of derivative instruments are recorded under statement of profit or loss in the gains and losses on derivative financial transactions line. Fair values of derivatives are calculated using discounted cash flow model or market value.

**Explanations related to credit derivatives and its risk exposures:**

The Bank has credit termly derivative transactions as part of its trading transactions. These transactions include credit default swaps which based on treasury of Turkish Republic's credit risk. As of 30 June 2021, the Bank has credit default conditioned cross currency swap transaction amounting to USD 160 million with 5 year maturity. In this transactions the Bank sells protection.



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**V. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST INCOME AND EXPENSES**

Interest income and expenses are recognized on an accrual basis using the effective interest method (the rate that equals the future cash flows of a financial asset or liability to its present net book value) in conformity with TFRS 9 Standard.

**VI. EXPLANATIONS ON FEE AND COMMISSION INCOME AND EXPENSES**

Banking service income is recorded in the income in the period when they are collected. Prepaid fees and commission income obtained from cash and non-cash loans are recorded in the related period by using discounting method with internal rate of return according to the loan maturity within the matching principle.

Fee and commission expenses on borrowings that are paid to other institutions and incorporations for financial liabilities comprise operational costs. These fee and commission expenses are booked under prepaid expenses and transferred to expense accounts in the related periods by using the straight accrual method according to the financial borrowing maturity within the matching principle.

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS**

Financial instruments comprise financial assets, financial liabilities and derivative instruments. The financial assets are included in the balance sheet of the Bank, if the Bank is a legal party of these financial assets.

Financial assets mainly constitute the majority of the commercial activities and operations of the Bank. These instruments have the ability to expose, affect and diminish the risks of liquidity, credit and interest in the financial statements.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged or a liability could be settled, between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction. Market value is the amount obtainable from the sale or payable on the acquisition of a financial instrument in an active market, if one exists.

The estimated fair values of financial assets have been determined by the Bank using the available market information and appropriate valuation methodologies. However, judgment is necessarily required to interpret market data to develop the estimated fair value. Hence, estimations presented in this report may not be same with the prices in the current market conditions in the case of assets disposals. Book values of some financial assets (which equals to their costs) are assumed to approximate to their fair values due to their short term nature.

Classification of the category of a financial instrument at initial recognition depends on both the business model for managing the financial assets and their contractual cash flow characteristics.

***Assessment of Business Model***

The Bank classifies its financial assets in accordance with TFRS 9 through its business model which is used for financial assets management.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS (continued)**

*Assessment of Business Model(continued)*

The Bank's business model is related with how the Bank manages its financial assets to generate cash flows. In other terms, the source of cash flows depends on the Bank's business model whether the cash flow is generated from contractual terms or through sale of financial asset or both. Classification of financial assets is made at initial recognition considering the aim of purchase of the financial asset. The Bank's business models are classified in three main categories in accordance with TFRS 9.

**1. A business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows:**

A business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows are managed to realise cash flows by collecting contractual payments over the life of the instrument. The purpose of the business model does not require to hold to collect the contractual cash flows of the instruments over their life, even the aim of the business model is to hold the instruments up to maturity for the contractual cash flows. Therefore, even when financial asset sales are anticipated or expected to occur in the future, the business model may still be a model that aims to retain financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows.

The financial assets that are held within the scope of this business model are measured at amortized cost when the contractual terms of the financial assets meet the condition of giving rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

**2. A business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets:**

The Bank may hold financial assets in a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.

Fair value changes of the financial assets that are held within the scope of this business model are accounted for under other comprehensive income when the contractual terms of the financial asset meet the condition of giving rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

**3. Other Business Models:**

Financial assets are measured at fair value through profit or loss if they are not held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows or within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets. The Bank makes its decisions on the basis of business model, which is based on the fair value of the assets and manages the assets to obtain their fair value. Therefore, if the financial assets are held for the purpose of obtaining cash flows arising from their sale, the change in fair value are measured at fair value through profit or loss.

**Measurement Categories of Financial Assets and Liabilities**

As of 1 January 2018, the Bank classified all its financial assets based on the business model for managing the financial assets. Accordingly, the financial assets are classified as per TFRS 9 in three main categories listed below:

1. Financial assets measured at amortized cost,
2. Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income
3. Financial assets measured at fair value through profit/loss.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS (continued)**

**Measurement Categories of Financial Assets and Liabilities(continued)**

TFRS 9, explains how financial assets are classified in accordance with methods explained in Article 1 and 2 and other than these financial assets, remaining financial assets are classified in accordance with the method detailed in Article 3.

In addition, the Bank's securities portfolio includes government bonds indexed to consumer prices (CPI), which are valued and accounted for based on the effective interest method based on the index calculated by taking into account the real coupon rates and the reference inflation index at the issue date and the estimated inflation rate. The reference indices used in the calculation of the actual coupon payment amounts of these assets are generated according to the CPI of previous two months announced by the T.R Ministry of Treasury and Finance. The Bank determines the estimated inflation rate accordingly. The inflation rate estimated by taking into consideration the expectations of the T.R. Central Bank and the Bank's expectations is updated during the year when deemed necessary. As of June 30, 2021, the valuation of the related assets was made according to the annual inflation forecast of 16%. If the valuation of these securities were made according to the reference index valid for June 30, 2021, the Bank's securities valuation differences under equity would have increased by TRY 174.166 (net), and interest income from securities would have decreased by TRY 929.371.

**a. Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost**

A financial asset is measured at amortized cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- (a) Asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows.
- (b) Contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost are loans and receivables and financial assets. Subsequent to the initial recognition, financial investments are accounted for at amortised cost calculated by using the effective interest rate method. Loans are initially recognized with their cost and carried at their amortized costs calculated using the internal rate of return subsequent to recognition.

**b. Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income**

A financial asset is measured if both of the following conditions are met:

- (a) Financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and
- (b) Contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

A gain or loss on a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income shall be recognized in other comprehensive income, except for impairment gains or losses and foreign exchange gains and losses, until the financial asset is derecognized or reclassified from equity to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment at the reclassification date.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS (continued)**

**Measurement Categories of Financial Assets and Liabilities (continued)**

**c. Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit or Loss**

According to TFRS 9, the financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss are initially recognized at fair value and remeasured at their fair value after recognition. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the statement of profit or loss. However, the Bank may irrevocably prefer to apply to the financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income for reflecting future changes in fair value for certain investments in equity instruments that would normally be measured at fair value through profit or loss at the time of initial inception in the financial statements.

**4. Cash Equivalents and Banks**

Cash and bank balances denominated in foreign currencies are valued by using the Bank's current period end exchange rates. The presented values of cash in TRY, foreign currency cash and banks at balance sheet are the estimated fair values of these assets.

***Loans and Receivables***

Loans and receivables represent unquoted financial assets in an active market that provide money, goods or services to the debtor with fixed or determinable payments.

Loans and receivables are initially recognized with their fair values including settlement costs and carried at their amortized costs calculated using the internal rate of return subsequent to recognition. Transaction fees, dues and other expenses paid for loan guarantees are recognized under the profit and loss accounts.

Consumer and corporate cash loans are recognized under the accounts specified by the Uniform Chart of Accounts and Explanations with their original balances based on their context.

Foreign currency indexed consumer and corporate loans are followed at TRY accounts after converting into TRY by using the opening exchange rates. At the subsequent periods, increases and decreases in the loan capital are recognized under the foreign exchange gain and loss line in the statement of profit or loss depending on foreign currency rates being higher or lower than opening date rates.

Repayments are calculated using the exchange rates at the repayment dates and exchange differences are recognized under the foreign exchange gain and loss line in the statement of profit or loss.

***Associates and subsidiaries:***

As of 1 January 2012, the Bank changed its accounting policy of Turkish Lira denominated subsidiaries, and as of 18 June 2015 the Bank changed its accounting policy of foreign currency denominated subsidiaries and associates, and started to measure related subsidiaries and associates with their fair values. Foreign currency denominated associates and subsidiaries are converted into TRY by using the exchange rates at the date of which the fair value is determined. Fair values of the subsidiaries, whose shares are unquoted on an active market (stock exchange) are determined with the valuation reports that are prepared by an independent valuation company and fair values of the subsidiaries, whose shares are quoted on an active market (stock exchange) are determined by taking into account values at stock exchange, and valuation differences are added to the subsidiaries values and correspondingly recorded in the "Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Reclassified Through Profit or Loss" under the shareholders' equity.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON IMPAIRMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS**

As of 1 January 2018, the Bank recognizes loan loss allowances for expected credit losses on financial assets and loans measured at amortised cost and measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts not measured at fair value through profit / loss based on TFRS 9 and the regulation published in the Official Gazette no. 29750 dated 22 June 2016 in connection with “Procedures and Principals regarding Classifications of Loans and Allowances Allocated for Such Loans” effective from 1 January 2018. Financial assets measured at fair value are not assessed for impairment.

As of the reporting date, the Bank assesses whether the credit risk on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition in accordance with TFRS 9. When making the assessment, the Bank shall use the change in the risk of a default occurring for the financial instrument.

As of the reporting date, if the credit risk on a financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the Bank shall measure the loss allowance for that financial instrument at an amount equal to 12 month expected credit losses. However, if there is a significant increase in credit risk of a financial instrument since initial recognition, the Bank measures loss allowance regarding such instrument at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses.

The Bank calculates the expected credit loss on a collective or individual basis by grouping the financial assets having common credit risk features.

The Bank constituted a policy in order to make an assessment whether the credit risk on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition by taking into consideration the change in the risk of a default event occurring over the expected life of the financial instrument.

**Calculation of Expected Credit Losses**

A credit loss is present value of calculated difference between the total cash flows that will occur based on the contractual terms of financial instruments and the total cash flows, which the Bank expects to collect, with the initial effective interest rate. The Bank calculates expected credit losses based on a probability – weighted estimate of credit losses (the present value of all cash shortfalls) over the expected life of the financial instruments. The Bank estimates the cash flows over the expected life of the financial instrument by taking into account all contractual terms of the financial instrument, and considers the weighted average of loan losses according to the relevant default risks for determining expected credit losses.

TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Standard allows the calculation of expected credit loss provisions in aggregate or individually by grouping financial assets with common credit risk characteristics



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON IMPAIRMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS (continued)**

**Probability of Default (PD)**

It is defined as the probability that the debtor does not fulfill its obligations to the bank or in other words it can not repay its debts to the bank. This ratio is calculated for each loan based on various statistical assumptions depending on the maturity, internal behavioral model, external behavioral model and financial module data. The probability values take a value between 0 and 1, and as the probability value increases, the likelihood of the credit defaulting increases.

**Loss given Default (LGD)**

This is the parameter indicates the expected economic loss of the bank if the credit defaults. In the case of the credit defaults and the Bank collects the entire amount of the default, LGD is zero, in the case of no collection, LGD is 100%. LGD rates are reviewed on a maximum of 1 year basis.

**Exposure at Default (EAD)**

It is the parameter that indicates how much of a loan will default. The default amount for a spot or installment loan is the amount, which is listed on the payment schedule at the time of default. Additionally, the default amount for the credit cards and limit gaps of overdraft accounts and non-cash loans, are calculated with a parameter called credit conversion factor (CCF). The default risk amount in the future is estimated by calculating by the statistical methods with the credit conversion rate, since it is not known at the time of loan origination due to undrawn commitment for limit of credit cards and overdraft accounts.

**12 Month Expected Credit Losses**

It is the estimated expected credit losses occurring within the next 12 months following the balance sheet date. According to Article 5.5.5 of TFRS 9 standard, in the case of that there is no significant increase in credit risk of a financial instrument since its first recognition, the Bank shall measure at the provision for loss of the related financial instrument as equal as 12 month expected credit losses.

In the case of a customer or a loan that is classified under Standard Loans (Stage I), the provision for loan is calculated on 365 days even if the maturity of the loan is above 1 year. In the case of maturity of the loan is under 1 year, number of days left to maturity (except revolving loans and credit cards) are used in calculations.

**Lifetime Expected Credit Losses**

It is the estimated probability of default occurring over the remaining life of the financial instrument. According to TFRS 9 standard, in case of a significant increase in credit risk for a financial instrument since its initial recognition, the Bank shall measure provision for loss of related financial instrument as equal as expected lifetime expected credit loss amount.

In the case of a customer or loan is classified as Stage 2 and / or Stage 3, the provision for expected credit loss is measured at the lifetime probability of default. Despite the fact that the methods for used calculation for provision of expected credit loss are similar for Stage 2 and Stage 3 loans, the probability of default for Stage 3 credits is accepted as 100%.

TFRS 9 Standard does not include a direct definition of default, but requires a consistent definition of default to be used in credit risk management. The Bank is considering qualitative indicators (e.g. financial commitments), if appropriate, when defining a default according to TFRS 9, for the purpose of determining the risk of business default and adopts a definition of default, consistent with the definition used for in-house credit risk management purposes for the relevant financial instruments. However, there is a rebuttable presumption that default does not occur later than when a financial asset is 90 days past due unless an entity has reasonable and supportable information to demonstrate that a more lagging default criterion is more appropriate.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON IMPAIRMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS (continued)**

**Lifetime Expected Credit Losses (continued)**

“The definition of default used for these purposes applies consistently to all financial instruments unless information can be obtained that demonstrates that another definition of default is more appropriate for a particular financial instrument.” in line with the Communiqué on Calculation of the Risk Weighted Exposure Amount for Credit Risk by Internal-ratings Based Approaches assumes that debt defaulted if at least one of the following two conditions occurs.

a) Considering that a debtor is unlikely to pay credit obligations to the Bank and to the Bank’s consolidated financial subsidiaries without using guarantees

b) Considering that a debtor having past due more than 90 days to the Bank or its consolidated financial subsidiaries

The expected loan loss provision for the loans classified as non-performing loans (Stage 3) is calculated using the estimation of loss given default (LGD). Aforementioned estimation is based on the historical data on a segment basis and determined by the principle loss charge, being the remaining amount after the collection made within the period after each segment has defaulted.

Within the scope of the measures taken by the BRSA in order to reduce the effects of the COVID-19 outbreak, the delinquency period of classification to loans under follow-up has been extended from 90 days to 180 days until 30 September 2021 and the Expected Credit Loss provisions for the loans classified as Second Group Loans Under Close Monitoring within the scope of TFRS 9 are decided to be continued according to the banks’ own risk models. In this context, the Bank extended the delinquency period for classification to loans under follow-up from 90 days to 180 days and for classification to loans under close monitoring from 30 days to 90 days. As stated in the BRSA announcement for the mentioned loans, provisions are continued to be set within the framework of the Bank’s risk model, for loans overdue 30-90 days in 12-Month Expected Credit Loss Provision (Stage 1), and for loans overdue 90-180 days in Expected Credit Loss for Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2) have been calculated.

**Low Credit Risk**

TFRS 9 standard states that in some cases, the credit risk on a financial instrument can be calculated as low if the financial instrument has a low risk of default when there is no reliable past default data.

If the entity determines that a financial instrument has a low credit risk as of the reporting date, it assumes that the credit risk on the financial instrument has not increased significantly following its initial recognition in the financial statement. Those transactions in the Bank are classified as follows:

a) CBRT transactions (Currencies held in CBRT and reserve requirements)

b) Securities (Fair value through other comprehensive income and financial assets measured at amortised cost)

c) Treasury Loans

d) Loans guaranteed by Treasury of Republic of Turkey

**The Rules of Significant Increase in Credit Risk**

Significant increase in credit risk requires measurement of the Bank’s provision for expected credit losses at lifetime probability of default instead of 12 month expected credit loss.

In the event of a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the financial asset is transferred to stage two.



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**IX. EXPLANATIONS ON OFFSETTING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

A financial asset and a financial liability shall be offset and the net amount shall be presented in the balance sheet only when a party currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts or intends either to settle on a net basis or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

**X. EXPLANATIONS ON SALES AND REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS (REPOS) AND TRANSACTIONS ON SECURITIES LOANED**

Marketable securities subject to repurchase agreements are valued according to the valuation principles of the related portfolios.

Funds obtained from the repurchase agreements are recognized under “Funds Obtained from Money Market” account in liabilities. For the difference between the sale and repurchase prices determined by the repo agreements for the period; expense accrual is calculated using the internal rate of return method.

Reverse repo transactions are recognized under the “Receivables from Money Markets” account. For the difference between the purchase and resale prices determined by the reverse repo agreements for the period; income accrual is calculated using the internal rate of return method.

**XI. EXPLANATIONS ON ASSETS HELD FOR SALE, ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS AND RELATED LIABILITIES**

Assets that meet the criteria to be classified as held for sale are measured at carrying amount and depreciation of such assets is ceased and they are presented separately in the balance sheet. In order to classify an asset as held for sale, the asset (or the disposal group) should be available for an immediate sale in its present condition subject to the terms of any regular sales of such assets (or such disposal groups) and the sale should be highly probable. For a highly probable sale, the appropriate level of management must be committed to a plan to sell the asset (or the disposal group), and an active program to complete the plan should be initiated to locate a customer. Also, the asset (or the disposal group) should have an active market sale value, which is a reasonable value in relation to its current fair value. Events or circumstances may extend the completion of the sale more than one year.

Such assets are still classified as held for sale if there is sufficient evidence that the delay in the sale process is due to the events and circumstances occurred beyond the control of the entity or the entity remains committed to its plan to sell the asset (or disposal group).

A discontinued operation is a component of a bank that either has been disposed of, or is classified as held for sale. Gains or losses relating to discontinued operations are presented separately in the statement of profit or loss.

**XII. EXPLANATIONS ON GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

As at the balance sheet date, there is no goodwill recorded in the unconsolidated balance sheet of the Bank.

Intangible assets that are purchased prior to 1 January 2005 are carried at their restated historical costs and intangible assets that are purchased in the subsequent periods are carried at their historical cost, less any accumulated amortization and any impairment losses. Intangible assets are amortized by using the straight line method based on their useful lives. Amortization method and period are assessed periodically at the end of each year. Intangible assets consist of software expenses and they are amortized by using the straight line method over 5 years. There is no significant change in the accounting estimates expected or to be expected having a significant effect on the amortization method, amortization period or residual value.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**XIII. EXPLANATIONS ON PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

Property, plant and equipment except buildings that are purchased prior to 1 January 2005 are carried at their 31 December 2004 dated restated costs and property, plant and equipment that are purchased in the subsequent periods are carried at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. Property, plant and equipment are amortized by using the straight line method during their useful lives. Gain or loss arising from the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of that asset and is recognized in profit or loss.

As of 1 April 2015, the Bank adopted the revaluation method for buildings in tangible assets in accordance with the Standard on Property, Plant and Equipment (TAS 16). Expertise values determined by independent appraisal companies are reflected to the financial statements. Revaluation differences are recorded in shareholders' equity.

Ordinary maintenance and repair expenses of property, plant and equipment items are recognized as expenses.

Estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment are as follows:

	<b>Estimated useful lives (Year)</b>	<b>Depreciation rate</b>
Buildings	50	2 %
Safes	50	2 %
Other movable properties	3-25	33,33-4 %
Assets held under financial leases	4-5	25-20 %

Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the useful lives on a straight-line basis. In any case useful life cannot exceed the lease period. If the duration of lease agreement is not determined or longer than five years, depreciation duration is considered as five years.

There is no change in accounting estimates that is expected to have significant effect in current period and subsequent periods.

There are no material mortgages, pledges or similar in cumbrances designated for the property, plant and equipment.

*Classification of Investment Properties:*

If a land or building is being used by an owner and the intention is changed to an investment property, this property is classified as an investment property.

When the use of an immovable is changed and reclassified as an investment property, the actual value of the date on which the change in the use of the named property takes place will be the cost of the subsequent accounting.

**XIV. EXPLANATIONS ON INVESTMENT PROPERTIES**

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation.

Investment properties in the attached unconsolidated financial statements that are purchased prior to 1 January 2005 are carried at their 31 December 2004 dated restated costs and property, plant and equipment that are purchased in the subsequent periods are carried at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. Investment properties are amortized by using the straight line method during their useful lives. Gain or loss arising from the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of that asset and is recognized in profit or loss.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**XV. EXPLANATIONS ON LEASING TRANSACTIONS**

Assets acquired under financial leases are carried at the lower of their fair values or amortized value of the lease payments. Leasing payables are recognized as liabilities in the balance sheet while the interest payable portions of the payables are recognized as a deferred amount of interest. Assets held under financial leases are recognized under the property, plant and equipment (movable properties) account and are depreciated by using the straight line method.

The Bank does not participate in the financial leasing transactions as a “lessor”.

According to “IFRS 16 Leases” standard which became effective as of 1 January 2019, the difference between the operating lease and financial lease was removed and the lease transactions were started to be recognised under “Property and Equipment” as an asset (tenure) and under “Lease Liabilities” as a liability.

The Bank assesses whether the contract has the quality of a lease or whether the transaction includes a lease at the beginning of a contract.

A lease agreement is an agreement between two or more parties that gives the tenure the legally enforceable rights and obligations of the underlying asset. In case the contract is transferred for a certain period of time to control the use of the asset defined for a price, it is either leased or includes a lease. The Bank reflects the existence of a right-of-use and a lease liability to the financial statements at the effective date of the lease.

***Existence of right-of-use:***

As a result of internal evaluations, the Bank accounts real estate and vehicles subject to operational lease in accordance with IFRS 16. ATMs and other leasing transaction balances are not considered within the scope of IFRS 16 as they are below the materiality level and the corresponding rent payments are recognized under Current Period Expense.

At the commencement date, the Bank measures the right-of-use real estates considered as the cost of right-of-use asset being the right-of-use asset in accordance with IFRS 16. The cost of the right-of-use;

- a) The amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability,
- b) Any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, less any lease incentives received,
- c) Any initial direct costs incurred by the lessee and an estimate of costs to be incurred by the lessee in dismantling and removing the underlying asset, restoring the site on which it is located or restoring the underlying asset to the condition required by the terms and conditions of the lease.

When applying the cost method, The Bank takes into account the accumulated depreciation and impairment losses for the subsequent period measurement of the existence of right-of-use. The Bank applies the depreciation requirements in TAS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment in depreciating real assets considered as right-of-use asset.

The Bank applies TAS 36 Impairment of Assets to determine whether the real estates considered as right-of-use assets are impaired and to account for any impairment loss identified.

***The Lease Obligations:***

Based on IFRS 16, at the commencement date, the Bank measures the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the alternative borrowing interest rate.

After the commencement date, the Bank measures the lease liability as follows:

- a) Increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability,
- b) Reducing the book value to reflect the lease payments made,

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**XV. EXPLANATIONS ON LEASING TRANSACTIONS (continued)**

*The Lease Obligations(continued):*

c) Reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made; and remeasuring the carrying amount to reflect any reassessment or lease modifications, or to reflect revised in-substance fixed lease.

Interest on the lease liability in each period during the lease term shall be the amount that produces a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the lease liability.

In the event of a modification in the lease agreement which affects the lease payments or defined assets, the Bank re-measures its lease liability by using the current borrowing rate. The Bank reflects the remeasured leasing liability and the right-of-use in the financial statements. On the other hand, changes such as the shortening of the lease term, the termination of the contract and the decreases in the scope of the underlying asset, the gains or losses are recognized in profit or loss.

**XVI. EXPLANATIONS ON PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

Provision and contingent liabilities are accounted in conformity with Turkish Accounting Standard on “Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets” (TAS 37).

In the financial statements, a provision is made for an existing commitment resulted from past events if it is probable that the commitment will be settled and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are calculated based on the best estimates of The Bank’s management on the expenses to incur as of the balance sheet date and, if material, such expenses are discounted for their present values. If the amount is not reliably estimated and there is no probability of cash outflow from the Bank to settle the liability, the related liability is considered as “contingent” and disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

**XVII. EXPLANATIONS ON EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES**

Employee benefits liabilities are recognized in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standard No: 19 “Employee Benefits”. According to related legislation and union agreements, the Bank is required to make lump sum retirement payments to employees who has completed one year of service, is called up for military service, dies, resigns, retires or whose employment is terminated without due cause, or for female employees who resigns subsequent to her marriage within one year. The Bank provides provision by estimating the present value of the future retirement pay liability.

The retirement pay provision of the Bank has been determined by the actuarial report of an independent actuary firm. As of 1 January 2013, actuarial gains and losses are recorded under the shareholders’ equity according to the revised TAS 19.

T. Halk Bankası Employee Pension Fund, T. Ziraat Bankası and T. Halk Bankası Employee Pension Fund Foundations were founded in accordance with the provisional article 20 of the Social Insurance Act (SIA) No: 506 and their members including employees of the Bank. Provisional article 23 of the Banking Act No: 5411 requires the Bank’s pension funds founded in the scope of SIA to be transferred to the Social Insurance Institution (SII) within 3 years subsequent to the publishing date of the act. The procedure and essentials for the transfer were determined by the Council of Ministers’ decision dated 30 November 2006 and numbered 2006/11345 and accordingly, both pension funds would have been transferred to SSI. However, with the decree of the Constitutional Court numbered E.2005/139, K.2007/13 and K.2007/33 published in the Official Gazette dated 31 March 2007 and numbered 26479, the first paragraph of the temporary first article of the provisional article 23 of the Banking Act No: 5411 is cancelled and the execution has been ceased starting from the date the decree is published.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**XVII. EXPLANATIONS ON EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES (continued)**

After the justified decree related to cancelling the provisional article 23 of the Banking Law was announced by the Constitutional Court on the Official Gazette dated 15 December 2007 and numbered 26731, Turkish Grand National Assembly (TGNA) started to work on establishing new legal regulations, and after it was approved at the General Assembly of the TGNA, the Law numbered 5754 “Emendating Social Security and General Health Insurance Act and Certain Laws and Decree Laws”, which was published on the Official Gazette dated 8 May 2008 and numbered 26870, came into effect. The new law decrees that the contributors of the bank pension funds, the ones who receive salaries or income from these funds and their rightful beneficiaries will be transferred to the Social Security Institution and will be subject to this Law within 3 years after the release date of the related article, without any need for further operation. The three year transfer period can be prolonged for maximum 2 years by the Cabinet decision. However related transfer period has been prolonged for 2 years by the Council of Ministers decision dated 14 March 2011, which was published on the Official Gazette dated 9 April 2011 and numbered 27900. In addition, by the Law numbered 6283 “Emendating Social Security and General Health Insurance Act”, which was published on the Official Gazette dated 8 March 2012 and numbered 28227, the authority of the Council of Ministers extending 2 years has been raised to 4 years.

The statement “The Council of Ministers have entitled to determine transfer period” has taken place in the scope of the Article 51 of the Law No: 6645 which was published on the Gazette on 23 April 2015 and numbered 29335.

In accordance with the related legislation, as of the transfer date, the income and expenses of the transferred funds will be considered by the insurance branches and the present value of the actuarial liabilities will be calculated with the technical interest rate of 9,8%. Moreover, after the transfer to Social Insurance Institution, the unfulfilled other social rights and payments existed in the settlement deeds of the subjected pension funds of the transferred participants, members or the rightful owners will be continued to be fulfilled by the employer entities of the funds and its participants. Based on the results of the actuarial report prepared as of 31 December 2020 no technical deficit has been reported.

**XVIII. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION**

In accordance with the temporary article 13 added to the Corporate Tax Law No. 5520, the 20% rate in the first paragraph of Article 32 of the Corporate Tax Law is, 25% for the corporate earnings of the corporations for the 2021 taxation period, and 23% for the corporate earnings of the 2022 taxation period. In accordance with the relevant law, provisional tax is calculated quarterly according to the principles specified in the Income Tax Law and at the rate of corporate tax, and the accrued temporary corporate tax is paid. The provisional tax payments in question are deducted from the corporate tax of the current taxation period.

As the tax rate used in the calculation of deferred tax assets and liabilities; 25% for temporary timing differences expected to occur within 2021, 23% for temporary timing differences expected to occur within 2022, and 20% for temporary timing differences expected to occur after 2022, is used.

The carrying amount of the deferred tax asset is reviewed at each balance sheet date. Carrying value of deferred tax asset is reduced when it is not probable that a financial profit will be obtained to allow some or all of the deferred tax asset to be benefited.

Tax expense is the sum of the current tax expense and deferred tax charge. Current year tax liability is calculated over taxable profit. Taxable profit is different from the profit in the statement of profit or loss since taxable income or deductible expenses for the following years and non-taxable and non-deductible items are excluded.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**XVIII. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION (continued)**

Deferred tax liability or assets are determined by calculating the tax effects of temporary differences between the amounts of assets and liabilities shown in the financial statements and the amounts taken into account in the calculation of legal tax base, according to the balance sheet method, taking into account the enacted tax rates. While deferred tax liabilities are calculated for all taxable temporary differences, deferred tax assets consisting of deductible temporary differences are calculated provided that it is highly probable to benefit from these differences by generating taxable profit in the future.

Deferred tax is calculated over the tax rates valid in the period when the assets are realized or the liabilities are fulfilled and recorded as expense or income in the income statement. However, deferred tax is associated directly with the equity account group if it relates to assets directly associated with equity in the same or a different period.

Current tax amounts payable are netted as they are related to prepaid tax amounts. Deferred tax receivables and liabilities are also netted off.

**Tax practices in the countries that foreign branches operate:**

*Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus (TRNC)*

According to the tax regulations in the Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus, corporate gains are subject to 10% of corporate tax and this taxed amount is subject to 15% of income tax.

The tax bases for corporate are determined by adding the expenses that cannot be deducted according to TRNC regulations, to commercial gains and by subtracting exemptions and deductions from commercial gains.

On the other hand, withholding tax is paid over interest income in TRNC. The relevant withholding tax payments are deducted from the corporate taxes paid.

First period advance corporate tax return for the period of 1 January 2021 – 31 March 2021 is accrued and paid in May 2021. Second period advance corporate tax return for the period 1 April 2021 - 30 June 2021 is accrued and will be paid in August. Third period advance corporate tax return for the period 1 July 2021 - 30 September 2021 will be accrued and paid in November. Forth period advance corporate tax return for the period 1 October 2021 - 31 December 2021 will be issued in February 2022, and paid following its assessment date.

*Bahrain*

Banks in Bahrain are not subject to tax according to the regulations of the country.

**XIX. ADDITIONAL EXPLANATIONS ON BORROWINGS**

The Bank borrows funds from domestic and foreign institutions and issues marketable securities when needed. These borrowing activities are recognized at fair value including the acquisition costs at the transaction date and they are valued at amortized costs by using the internal rate of return method.

Interest rate and liquidity risks are reduced by having assets with shorter or equal maturity terms than borrowing instruments such as syndication, securitization and borrowing with collateral and bears higher interest than costs of those instruments.

Also, asset composition is designed in accordance with the fixed/variable cost nature of borrowing instruments.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION III: EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**XX. EXPLANATIONS ON SHARES ISSUED**

Share issuances related to costs are recognized as expenses. Dividends related with the equity shares are determined by the General Assembly of the Bank.

In accordance with the decision of the Higher Council of Privatization dated 5 February 2007 and numbered 2007/8, the process of public offering for the 25% of shares pertaining to the Privatization Administration was completed and the Bank shares were registered with the Capital Markets Board as per the CMB decision dated 26 April 2007 and numbered 16/471, and the shares were traded on the Borsa İstanbul A.Ş. as of 10 May 2007.

As per the decision of the Higher Council of Privatization numbered 2012/150 and dated 4 October 2012; 23,92% of the public shares that were previously held by the Privatization Administration were privatized by a second public offering and privatization was completed on 21 November 2012.

In accordance with the decision of the Board of Directors of the Bank dated 11 May 2020, the capital is increased, where the total sales proceeds through the capital increase shall amount to TRY 7.000.000, by the total nominal capital amount to be calculated based on the share sale price to be determined in accordance with the Wholesale Transactions Procedure of Borsa İstanbul A.Ş. with the Decision of the Capital Markets Board dated 14 May 2020. Accordingly, the recognition of the capital increase of TRY 1.223.776 on 20 May 2020 was realized on 21 May 2020, based on the permission obtained from the BRSA. The change made to the relevant Articles of Association was registered on 10 June 2020, and it was announced in the Trade Registry Gazette dated 15 June 2020 and numbered 10097. After the increase, TRY 1.223.776 of nominal and TRY 5.776.224 of share premium, totaling a capital increase of TRY 7.000.000, have been recognized in the financial statements. Mentioned capital increase was made by the Bank's main shareholder Türkiye Varlık Fonu.

**XXI. EXPLANATIONS ON BILL GUARANTEES AND ACCEPTANCES**

Bill guarantees and acceptances are realized simultaneously with the customer payments and they are presented as possible liabilities and commitments in the off-balance sheet accounts.

**XXII. EXPLANATIONS ON GOVERNMENT INCENTIVES**

There are no government incentives utilized by the Bank.

**XXIII. EXPLANATIONS ON SEGMENT REPORTING**

Segment reporting focuses on business segment considering the main source and nature of the risks and returns of the Bank. The Bank operates mainly in corporate, commercial and entrepreneur banking.

The information of the Bank's business segments is explained in Section Four, disclosure numbered VII.

**XXIV. EXPLANATIONS ON OTHER MATTERS**

None.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK  
MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON CAPITAL**

Equity amount and capital adequacy standard ratio calculation is made within the framework of “Regulation on Equities of the Banks” and “Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Banks’ Capital Adequacy” and in accordance with the amendments announced by the BRSA in the resolution dated 8 December 2020.

These amendments include the following provisions respectively; in case of the net valuation differences of the securities included in the Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income portfolio are negative, these differences are not to be taken into account in the calculation of equity amount for the capital adequacy ratio, and the simple arithmetic average of Central Bank buying exchange rates of the last 252 business days can be used for the monetary and non-monetary assets’ carrying values in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standard except from the foreign currency items measured at historical cost basis for calculating the amount subject to credit risk and for the related specific provisions.

As of 30 June 2021, the capital adequacy ratio and the capital amount of the Bank were realized as 13,74% (31 December 2020: 15,23%) and TRY 60.431.371 (31 December 2020: TRY 61.044.888) which were calculated within the scope of the above-mentioned regulation amendments.



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON CAPITAL (continued)**

(1) Information on Equity items:

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Amounts related to treatment before 1/1/2014(*)</b>
<b>COMMON EQUITY TIER 1 CAPITAL</b>		
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors	3.694.227	
Share Premium	5.776.224	
Reserves	28.021.978	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	5.987.740	
Profit	122.977	
Current Period Profit	122.977	
Prior Period Profit	-	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	356.916	
<b>Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>43.960.062</b>	
<b>Deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>		
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital	-	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS (-)	1.360.705	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases (-)	136.762	
Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights	523.289	523.289
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability (-)	-	
Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting	-	
Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach	-	
Securitization gains	-	
Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness	-	
Net amount of defined benefit plans	-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital (-)	351.767	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law (-)	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Amount Exceeding the 15% Threshold of Tier I Capital as per the Article 2, Clause 2 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted (-)	-	
Excess Amount arising from Deferred Tax Assets from Temporary Differences (-)	-	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>2.372.523</b>	
<b>Total Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>41.587.539</b>	

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON CAPITAL (continued)**

(1) Information on Equity items (continued):

<b>ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL</b>	
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums	-
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	9.231.030
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-
<b>Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions</b>	<b>9.231.030</b>
<b>Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Additional Tier I Capital	-
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's additional equity and components of equity issued by financial institutions with compatible with Article 7.	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	-
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-
<b>Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period</b>	
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-
Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-)	-
<b>Total Deductions From Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>9.231.030</b>
<b>Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital=Common Equity+Additional Tier I Capital)</b>	<b>50.818.569</b>
<b>TIER II CAPITAL</b>	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	5.929.795
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-
Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on Bank Capital)	3.688.341
<b>Tier II Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>9.618.136</b>
<b>Deductions From Tier II Capital</b>	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	-
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest on Bank's Tier 2 and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8.	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Tier II Capital</b>	<b>9.618.136</b>
<b>Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital)</b>	<b>60.436.705</b>
<b>Total Tier I and Tier II Capital (Total Equity)</b>	<b>60.431.371</b>
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law	-
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovable Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	5.334

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON CAPITAL (continued)**

(1) Information on Equity items (continued):

<b>Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the Transition Period</b>	
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the common stock of banking, financial and insurance	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL</b>	
Total Capital (Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)	60.431.371
Total Risk Weighted Assets	439.689.223
<b>Capital Adequacy Ratios</b>	
CET1 Capital Ratio (%)	9,46
Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	11,56
Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	13,74
<b>BUFFERS</b>	
Bank-specific total CET1 Capital Ratio (a+b+c)	2,508
a) Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	2,500
b) Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	0,008
c) Systemic significant bank buffer ratio %	-
Additional CET1 Capital Over Total Risk Weighted Assets Ratio Calculated According to the Article 4 of Capital Conservation and Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffers Regulation (%)	4,958
<b>Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per Deduction Rules</b>	
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	185.992
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	772.838
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	-
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences	1.748.852
<b>Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation</b>	
General Loan Provisions for Exposures in Standard Approach (before limit of one hundred and twenty five per ten thousand)	3.688.341
General Loan Provisions for Exposures in Standard Approach Limited by 1.25% of Risk Weighted Assets	3.688.341
Total Loan Provision that Exceeds Total Expected Loss Calculated According to Communiqué on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach	-
Total Loan Provision that Exceeds Total Expected Loss Calculated According to Communiqué on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach, Limited by 0,6% Risk Weighted Assets	-
<b>Debt Instruments Covered by Temporary Article 4 (effective between 1.1.2018-1.1.2022)</b>	
Upper Limit for Additional Tier I Capital Items subject to Temporary Article 4	-
Amount of Additional Tier I Capital Items Subject to Temporary Article 4 that Exceeds Upper Limit	-
Upper Limit for Additional Tier II Capital Items subject to Temporary Article 4	-
Amount of Additional Tier II Capital Items Subject to Temporary Article 4 that Exceeds Upper Limit	-

\*Amounts in this column represents the amounts of items that are subject to transitional provisions.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON CAPITAL (continued)**

(1) Information on Equity items (continued):

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Amounts related to treatment before 1/1/2014(*)</b>
<b>COMMON EQUITY TIER 1 CAPITAL</b>		
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors	3.694.227	
Share Premium	5.776.224	
Reserves	25.421.933	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	6.255.348	
Profit	2.600.045	
Current Period Profit	2.600.045	
Prior Period Profit	-	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	261.028	
<b>Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>44.008.805</b>	
<b>Deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>		
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital	-	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS (-)	611.148	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases	107.985	
Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights	572.925	572.925
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability	-	
Differences arise when assets and liabilities not held at fair value, are subjected to cash flow hedge accounting	-	
Total credit losses that exceed total expected loss calculated according to the Regulation on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach	-	
Securitization gains	-	
Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness	-	
Net amount of defined benefit plans	-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital	351.767	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital	-	
Amount Exceeding the 15% Threshold of Tier I Capital as per the Article 2, Clause 2 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted (-)	-	
Excess Amount arising from Deferred Tax Assets from Temporary Differences (-)	-	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals (-)	-	
<b>Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>1.643.825</b>	
<b>Total Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>42.364.980</b>	

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON CAPITAL (continued)**

(1) Information on Equity items (continued):

<b>ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL</b>	
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums	-
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	8.175.150
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-
<b>Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions</b>	<b>8.175.150</b>
<b>Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Tier I Capital (-)	-
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks or Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Additional Tier I Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 7 of the Regulation	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	-
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-
<b>Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period</b>	
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-)	-
Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-)	-
<b>Total Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>8.175.150</b>
<b>Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital= Common Equity Tier I Capital + Additional Tier I Capital)</b>	<b>50.540.130</b>
<b>TIER II CAPITAL</b>	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	5.929.795
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	-
Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on Bank Capital)	4.579.261
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>10.509.056</b>
<b>Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	-
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks and Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Tier II Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 8 of the Regulation	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Tier II Capital</b>	<b>10.509.056</b>
<b>Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital)</b>	<b>61.049.186</b>
<b>Total Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital ( Total Equity)</b>	
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law	-
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	-
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA	4.298

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON CAPITAL (continued)**

(1) Information on Equity items (continued):

<b>Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the Transition Period</b>	
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the common stock of banking, financial and insurance	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation (-)	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL</b>	
Total Capital (Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)	61.044.888
Total Risk Weighted Assets	400.934.749
<b>Capital Adequacy Ratios</b>	
CET1 Capital Ratio (%)	10,57
Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	12,61
Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	15,23
<b>BUFFERS</b>	
Bank-specific total CET1 Capital Ratio (a+b+c)	2,508
a) Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	2,500
b) Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	0,008
c) Systemic significant bank buffer ratio %	-
Additional CET1 Capital Over Total Risk Weighted Assets Ratio Calculated According to the Article 4 of Capital Conservation and Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffers Regulation (%)	6,067
<b>Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per Deduction Rules</b>	
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	147.261
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital	685.755
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	-
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences	1.894.476
<b>Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation</b>	
General Loan Provisions for Exposures in Standard Approach (before limit of one hundred and twenty five per ten thousand)	5.919.770
General Loan Provisions for Exposures in Standard Approach Limited by 1.25% of Risk Weighted Assets	4.579.261
Total Loan Provision that Exceeds Total Expected Loss Calculated According to Communiqué on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach	-
Total Loan Provision that Exceeds Total Expected Loss Calculated According to Communiqué on Calculation of Credit Risk by Internal Ratings Based Approach, Limited by 0,6% Risk Weighted Assets	-
<b>Debt Instruments Covered by Temporary Article 4 (effective between 1.1.2018-1.1.2022)</b>	
Upper Limit for Additional Tier I Capital Items subject to Temporary Article 4	-
Amount of Additional Tier I Capital Items Subject to Temporary Article 4 that Exceeds Upper Limit	-
Upper Limit for Additional Tier II Capital Items subject to Temporary Article 4	-
Amount of Additional Tier II Capital Items Subject to Temporary Article 4 that Exceeds Upper Limit	-

\*Amounts in this column represents the amounts of items that are subject to transition provisions.

- (2) The equity is calculated on the capital adequacy ratio calculation basis having reduced deductible assets on equity from the sum of core capital and supplementary capital within the scope of "Regulation on Equities of Banks" (Regulation). The difference between Total Capital and Equity in the consolidated balance sheet mainly arises from the first stage and second stage expected loss provisions and subordinated debt instruments. On the other hand, in the calculation of the Total Capital, development costs for operating leases followed under tangible assets in the balance sheet and intangible assets. Additionally, some of the accounts determined by the Board are redacted from the total equity in the calculation of capital.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON CAPITAL (continued)**

(3) Information about instruments to be included in the Equity Calculation:

<b>Details on Subordinated Liabilities:</b>				
Issuer	T. Halk Bankası A.Ş.	T. Halk Bankası A.Ş.	T. Halk Bankası A.Ş.	Türkiye Varlık Fonu
Unique identifier (ex CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	TRSTHALE2716	TRSTHAL62811	TRSTHAL92826	-
Governing Law(s) of the instrument	BRSA and CMB Legislation	BRSA and CMB Legislation	BRSA and CMB Legislation	BRSA Legislation
<b>Regulatory treatment</b>				
Subject to 10% deduction as of 1/1/2015	No	No	No	No
Eligible at unconsolidated / consolidated	Consolidated - Unconsolidated	Consolidated - Unconsolidated	Consolidated - Unconsolidated	Consolidated - Unconsolidated
Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	Bond	Bond	Bond	Loan
Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date)	1.000	1.950	2.980	9.231
Par value of instrument	1.000	1.950	2.980	-
Accounting classification	346.011	346.011	346.011	347.0001
Original date of issuance	20.10.2017	03.07.2018	26.09.2018	24.04.2019
Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Dated	Perpetual
Original maturity date	20.10.2017	03.07.2018	26.09.2018	24.04.2019
Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	At the end of the fifth year, the Bank has an early redemption option.	At the end of the fifth year, the Bank has an early redemption option.	At the end of the fifth year, the Bank has an early redemption option.	At the end of the fifth year, the Bank has an early redemption option.
Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	-	-	-	-
Subsequent call dates, if applicable	-	-	-	-
<b>Coupons / dividends</b>				
Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	Floating Coupon	Fixed Coupon	Fixed Coupon	No Coupon Payment
Coupon rate and any related index	Government Debt Security for 5 years +350 base points	14,10 %	12,79 %	5 years 25,38%
Existence of a dividend stopper	-	-	-	-
Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	-	-	-	-
Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	-	-	-	-
Noncumulative or cumulative	-	-	-	-
<b>Convertible or non-convertible</b>				
If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	-	-	-	-
If convertible, fully or partially	-	-	-	-
If convertible, conversion rate	-	-	-	-
If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	-	-	-	-
If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	-	-	-	-
If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	-	-	-	-
<b>Write-down feature</b>				
If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	-	-	-	Decrease in core capital adequacy ratio below 5,125%
If write-down, full or partial	-	-	-	Fully or partially
If write-down, permanent or temporary	-	-	-	Permanent or temporary
If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	-	-	-	-
Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	After borrowing, before Additional Tier I Capital	After borrowing, before Additional Tier I Capital	After borrowing, before Additional Tier I Capital	After borrowings and Additional Tier II Capital
In compliance with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	The instrument is in compliance with article number 8.	The instrument is in compliance with article number 8.	The instrument is in compliance with article number 8.	The instrument is in compliance with article number 7.
Details of incompliances with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	The instrument is not in compliant with article numbered 7.	The instrument is not in compliant with article numbered 7.	The instrument is not in compliant with article numbered 7.	The instrument is not in compliant with article numbered 8.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**II. EXPLANATIONS ON CURRENCY RISK**

Foreign currency risk indicates the probability of loss that banks are subject to due to the exchange rate movements in the market. While calculating the share capital requirement, all foreign currency assets, liabilities and forward transactions of the Bank are taken into consideration. Net short term and long term positions of each currency are calculated in terms of the Turkish Lira.

In accordance with “Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Capital Adequacy of Banks”, the foreign currency position risk of the Bank is measured by “standard method” and is calculated daily and is reported monthly. Also VAR based values and limits are reported to the Executives on a daily basis by using internal model methods. In addition, the value at risk limit determined by the Bank's Board of Directors for the value at risk, including the currency risk, is monitored daily and reported to the senior management. As a foreign currency risk management policy, the Bank is not exposed to currency risk to a significant extent and positions related to currency risk are balanced with derivative transactions made when deemed necessary.

Announced current foreign exchange buying rates of the Bank as at financial statement date and the previous five working days in full TRY are as follows:

	23.06.2021	24.06.2021	25.06.2021	28.06.2021	29.06.2021	30.06.2021
USD	8,6000000	8,6700000	8,6900000	8,7000000	8,6900000	8,6500000
CHF	9,3705000	9,4323000	9,4758000	9,4542000	9,4197000	9,3293000
GBP	12,0138000	12,0492000	12,0857000	12,0783000	12,0015000	11,9377000
JPY	0,0774368	0,0780390	0,0782967	0,0783479	0,0784314	0,0777887
EUR	10,2882000	10,3546000	10,3980000	10,3791000	10,3385000	10,2567000

The simple arithmetic averages of the major current foreign exchange buying rates of the Bank for the thirty days before the financial statement date are as follows:

	Monthly Average Buying rate of exchange
USD	8,5895455
CHF	9,4500000
GBP	12,0331818
JPY	0,0777985
EUR	10,3528364



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**II. EXPLANATIONS ON CURRENCY RISK (continued)**

Information related to currency risk:

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>EUR</b>	<b>USD</b>	<b>OTHER FC</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency cash, money in transit, cheques purchased, precious metals) and balances with the CBRT	25.941.286	26.372.406	11.302.509	63.616.201
Banks	1.281.408	958.997	593.547	2.833.952
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	125	504	-	629
Money market placements	-	-	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through other comp. income	5.289.793	13.432.838	-	18.722.631
Loans <sup>(2)</sup>	59.218.866	41.139.273	1.376.407	101.734.546
Subsidiaries, associates and entities under common control	761.320	-	2.922.224	3.683.544
Financial assets measured at amortised cost <sup>(5)</sup>	10.189.537	17.392.605	6.889.806	34.471.948
Derivative financial assets held for risk management	-	-	-	-
Tangible assets	-	-	297	297
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-
Other assets <sup>(3)</sup>	212.119	578.415	480	791.014
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>102.894.454</b>	<b>99.875.038</b>	<b>23.085.270</b>	<b>225.854.762</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Bank deposits	15.676.852	5.275.948	1.298.684	22.251.484
Foreign currency deposits	88.711.585	111.603.546	24.790.488	225.105.619
Money market balances	-	1.571.131	-	1.571.131
Funds provided from other financial institutions	5.938.578	3.877.363	1.213	9.817.154
Bonds issued	-	4.425.770	-	4.425.770
Sundry creditors	34.618	752.318	682	787.618
Derivative financial liabilities held for risk management	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities <sup>(3)</sup>	10.576.489	995.999	111.108	11.683.596
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>120.938.122</b>	<b>128.502.075</b>	<b>26.202.175</b>	<b>275.642.372</b>
<b>Net balance sheet position</b>	<b>(18.043.668)</b>	<b>(28.627.037)</b>	<b>(3.116.905)</b>	<b>(49.787.610)</b>
<b>Net off-balance sheet position</b>				
<b>Financial derivative assets<sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>15.950.262</b>	<b>27.609.231</b>	<b>5.221.080</b>	<b>48.780.573</b>
Financial derivative assets <sup>(4)</sup>	16.509.039	35.863.304	8.474.295	60.846.638
Financial derivative liabilities <sup>(4)</sup>	558.777	8.254.073	3.253.215	12.066.065
Non-cash loans <sup>(1)</sup>	42.171.273	25.413.882	2.828.858	70.414.013
<b>Prior period</b>				
Total assets	84.478.476	97.255.975	23.339.454	205.073.905
Total liabilities	91.333.160	108.979.609	24.380.582	224.693.351
<b>Net balance sheet position</b>	<b>(6.854.684)</b>	<b>(11.723.634)</b>	<b>(1.041.128)</b>	<b>(19.619.446)</b>
<b>Net off-balance sheet position</b>				
<b>Financial derivative assets</b>	<b>6.262.753</b>	<b>9.302.315</b>	<b>1.372.096</b>	<b>16.937.164</b>
Financial derivative assets	7.325.960	14.550.855	4.749.937	26.626.752
Financial derivative liabilities	1.063.207	5.248.540	3.377.841	9.689.588
Non-cash loans <sup>(1)</sup>	36.659.770	19.919.355	2.695.428	59.274.553

<sup>(1)</sup> Non-cash loans are not included in the off-balance sheet position items.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes TRY 26.754 of foreign currency indexed loans and their accruals. (31 December 2020: 45.321 TRY)

<sup>(3)</sup> In accordance with the principles of the "Regulation on Measurement and Practices of Banks' Net Overall FC Position / Shareholders' Equity Ratio on a Consolidated and Unconsolidated Basis", Foreign currency intangible assets, prepaid expenses, derivative financial instruments foreign currency income discounts, equity and derivative financial instruments foreign currency expense discounts in liabilities are not taken into consideration in the currency risk measurement.

<sup>(4)</sup> Financial derivative assets include forward precious metal purchase transactions amounted to TRY 335.344 and swap precious metal purchase transactions amounted to TRY 5.778.297. Financial derivative liabilities include forward precious metal sale transactions amounted to TRY 2.073.035. Besides, derivative transactions under forward foreign currency purchase and sale commitments are included.

<sup>(5)</sup> Includes gold indexed bonds amounting to TRY 6.889.806 (31 December 2020: TRY 3.471.174).

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**III. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK**

Loss that may arise due to asset-liability and interest-sensitive assets mismatches based on the repricing (interest rate change) periods of the off-balance sheet positions represent the interest rate risk. Among the positions subject to these risks, those evaluated in trading accounts are taken into account in market risk, while positions in banking books are subject to interest rate risk calculations arising from banking books.

The interest rate risks incurred due to interest-sensitive positions in the Bank's trading and banking books are managed within the scope of the "*Policies for the Management of Interest Rate Risk*" which is approved by the Board of Directors. Interest rate risks are measured on a daily basis primarily through risk weighted asset and economic value change measurements, sensitivity, duration and gap analyses. Measurement results are daily reported to the Bank's Top Management and related business units.

1. Information related to the interest rate sensitivity of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items (based on re-pricing dates):

Current period	Up to 1 month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	5 years and over	Non-bearing interest	Total
<b>Assets</b>							
Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency cash, money in transit, cheques purchased, precious metals) and balances with the CBRT	5.942.245	-	-	-	-	65.164.929	71.107.174
Banks and financial institutions	1.070.006	120.533	-	-	-	1.872.888	3.063.427
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	-	26.345	46.767	712	266	15.645.227	15.719.317
Money market placements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	14.460.305	6.983.970	14.989.813	18.752.875	1.461.962	461.449	57.110.374
Loans	74.660.074	74.599.957	159.762.880	97.675.987	32.685.461	25.501.193	464.885.552
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	21.626.396	9.629.677	15.127.398	25.387.036	23.082.903	-	94.853.410
Other assets <sup>(4)</sup>	64.209	848.779	476.012	35.318	21.698	8.329.561	9.775.577
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>117.823.235</b>	<b>92.209.261</b>	<b>190.402.870</b>	<b>141.851.928</b>	<b>57.252.290</b>	<b>116.975.247</b>	<b>716.514.831</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
Bank deposits	17.062.663	7.691.308	13.334	-	-	12.315.664	37.082.969
Other deposits	266.918.231	92.813.903	20.570.871	284.544	-	89.583.415	470.170.964
Money market balances	91.766.648	866.755	-	-	-	142.073	92.775.476
Miscellaneous Payables	4.831.570	-	-	-	-	5.259.393	10.090.963
Bonds issued	5.755.601	3.699.400	465.000	1.000.000	-	165.783	11.085.784
Funds provided from other financial institutions <sup>(3)</sup>	238.326	4.888.961	2.254.401	2.121.305	659.212	48.429	10.210.634
Other liabilities <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	1.000.000	-	15.499.624	9.231.030	4.929.795	54.437.592	85.098.041
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>387.573.039</b>	<b>109.960.327</b>	<b>38.803.230</b>	<b>12.636.879</b>	<b>5.589.007</b>	<b>161.952.349</b>	<b>716.514.831</b>
Balance sheet long position	-	-	151.599.640	129.215.049	51.663.283	-	332.477.972
Balance sheet short position	269.749.804	17.751.066	-	-	-	44.977.102	332.477.972
Off-balance sheet long position	52.439.639	8.327.866	7.715.685	799.576	6.292.154	-	75.574.920
Off-balance sheet short position	(52.825.354)	(7.192.702)	(7.898.910)	(1.298.506)	(6.292.156)	-	(75.507.628)
<b>Total position</b>	<b>(270.135.519)</b>	<b>(16.615.902)</b>	<b>151.416.415</b>	<b>128.716.119</b>	<b>51.663.281</b>	<b>(44.977.102)</b>	<b>67.292</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> TRY 90.104 of net deferred tax liability is disclosed under the non-bearing interest column in other liabilities.

<sup>(2)</sup> Shareholders' equity balance is disclosed under the non-bearing interest column in other liabilities line.

<sup>(3)</sup> Funds provided from other financial institutions include borrowings.

<sup>(4)</sup> Provision amounts are included in the non-bearing interest column.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**III. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK (continued)**

1. Information related to the interest rate sensitivity of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items based on re-pricing dates (continued):

Prior period	Up to 1 month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	5 years and over	Non-bearing interest	Total
<b>Assets</b>							
Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency cash, money in transit, cheques purchased, precious metals) and balances with the CBRT	6.746.564	-	-	-	-	56.729.655	63.476.219
Banks and financial institutions	1.365.610	-	-	-	-	1.189.966	2.555.576
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	-	3	31.047	998	248	15.645.225	15.677.521
Money market placements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	4.610.223	13.672.230	24.746.697	13.783.850	1.633.588	454.542	58.901.130
Loans	65.965.653	88.121.057	126.945.155	112.472.087	30.883.227	25.358.036	449.745.215
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	398.529	29.081.839	7.125.477	16.984.428	31.030.758	-	84.621.031
Other assets <sup>(4)</sup>	2.557	3.514	7.982	22.707	-	5.012.643	5.049.403
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>79.089.136</b>	<b>130.878.643</b>	<b>158.856.358</b>	<b>143.264.070</b>	<b>63.547.821</b>	<b>104.390.067</b>	<b>680.026.095</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
Bank deposits	21.151.261	4.168.538	-	-	-	9.661.988	34.981.787
Other deposits	239.070.343	86.949.641	15.745.027	591.030	-	79.948.467	422.304.508
Money market balances	103.086.844	740.000	-	-	-	129.576	103.956.420
Miscellaneous Payables	4.446.355	-	-	-	-	4.496.131	8.942.486
Bonds issued	647.000	7.081.452	4.280.000	1.000.000	-	186.227	13.194.679
Funds provided from other financial institutions <sup>(3)</sup>	284.731	4.807.253	2.332.423	2.212.957	700.215	49.420	10.386.999
Other liabilities <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	1.000.000	-	15.499.625	8.175.150	4.929.795	56.654.646	86.259.216
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>369.686.534</b>	<b>103.746.884</b>	<b>37.857.075</b>	<b>11.979.137</b>	<b>5.630.010</b>	<b>151.126.455</b>	<b>680.026.095</b>
Balance sheet long position	-	27.131.759	120.999.283	131.284.933	57.917.811	-	337.333.786
Balance sheet short position	(290.597.398)	-	-	-	-	(46.736.388)	(337.333.786)
Off-balance sheet long position	16.716.872	9.555.803	6.740.958	243.667	5.940.341	-	39.197.641
Off-balance sheet short position	(16.039.228)	(7.691.802)	(7.051.134)	(883.737)	(5.940.341)	-	(37.606.242)
<b>Total position</b>	<b>(289.919.754)</b>	<b>28.995.760</b>	<b>120.689.107</b>	<b>130.644.863</b>	<b>57.917.811</b>	<b>(46.736.388)</b>	<b>1.591.399</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> TRY 331.752 of net deferred tax liability is disclosed under the non-bearing interest column in other liabilities.

<sup>(2)</sup> Shareholders' equity balance is disclosed under the non-bearing interest column in other liabilities line.

<sup>(3)</sup> Funds provided from other financial institutions include borrowings.

<sup>(4)</sup> Provision amounts are included in the non-bearing interest column.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**III. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK (continued)**

2. Average interest rates applied to the monetary financial instruments (%):

<b>Current period</b>	<b>EUR</b>	<b>USD</b>	<b>JPY</b>	<b>TRY</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency cash, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the CBRT <sup>(5)</sup>	-	-	-	13,50
Due from other banks and financial institutions <sup>(1)</sup>	1,80	0,27	-	18,42
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss <sup>(6)</sup>	1,55	4,94	-	15,43
Money market placements	-	-	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	2,71	2,93	-	15,82
Loans <sup>(2)</sup>	4,92	5,86	-	13,78
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	4,82	5,83	-	19,82
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Bank deposits <sup>(4)</sup>	0,46	2,64	-	18,16
Other deposits <sup>(4)</sup>	0,92	1,99	0,01	15,32
Money market borrowings	-	4,52	-	19,01
Sundry creditors <sup>(3)</sup>	-	-	-	5,00
Bonds issued	-	4,75	-	15,59
Funds provided from other financial institutions	0,85	1,35	-	14,62

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest rates are calculated using weighted average method for placements as of the balance sheet date.

<sup>(2)</sup> Interest rates for loans given as of the balance sheet date are calculated by using client based weighted average interests.

<sup>(3)</sup> Declared maximum TRY deposits interest rate with a maturity of twelve months as of 30 June 2021.

<sup>(4)</sup> Demand deposit amounts are considered in the average interest rate calculation.

<sup>(5)</sup> Average interest rates for reserve requirements of the CBRT as of the balance sheet date.

<sup>(6)</sup> Borrowed securities are not included in the average interest rate calculation.

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>EUR</b>	<b>USD</b>	<b>JPY</b>	<b>TRY</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency cash, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the CBRT <sup>(5)</sup>	-	-	-	12,00
Due from other banks and financial institutions <sup>(1)</sup>	0,19	0,75	-	15,80
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss <sup>(6)</sup>	1,56	4,12	-	8,92
Money market placements	-	-	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	2,28	2,94	-	13,84
Loans <sup>(2)</sup>	5,11	5,98	-	11,31
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	4,87	5,62	-	17,56
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Bank deposits <sup>(4)</sup>	0,94	1,61	-	17,42
Other deposits <sup>(4)</sup>	0,99	2,40	0,01	14,05
Money market borrowings	-	5,11	-	17,40
Sundry creditors <sup>(3)</sup>	-	-	-	5,00
Bonds issued	-	4,75	-	14,11
Funds provided from other financial institutions	0,92	1,54	-	10,70

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest rates are calculated using weighted average method for placements as of the balance sheet date.

<sup>(2)</sup> Interest rates for loans given as of the balance sheet date are calculated by using client based weighted average interests.

<sup>(3)</sup> Declared maximum TRY deposits interest rate with a maturity of twelve months as of 31 December 2020.

<sup>(4)</sup> Demand deposit amounts are considered in the average interest rate calculation.

<sup>(5)</sup> Average interest rates for reserve requirements of the CBRT as of the balance sheet date.

<sup>(6)</sup> Borrowed securities are not included in the average interest rate calculation.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**IV. EXPLANATIONS ON POSITION RISK OF SHARES**

Information about position risk of shares:

Equities	Carrying Value	Comparison		Capital Requirements
		Fair Value Change <sup>(2)</sup>	Market Value	
Investment in Shares-Grade A	1.820.358	1.820.358	1.820.358	145.629
Quoted Securities <sup>(1)</sup>	1.820.358	1.820.358	1.820.358	145.629
Investment in Shares-Grade B	-	-	-	-
Quoted Securities	-	-	-	-
Investment in Shares-Grade C	-	-	-	-
Quoted Securities	-	-	-	-
Investment in Shares- Grade D	-	-	-	-
Other	5.125.009	4.934.759	-	502.741

<sup>(1)</sup> The Bank's subsidiary Halk Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı A.Ş. was privatized by a public offering on 22 February 2013 and the shares are traded on the Borsa Istanbul A.Ş.

<sup>(2)</sup> Investments that are not measured at fair value are not included in the table above.

Realized gains/losses, revaluation surpluses and unrealized gains/losses on equity securities and results included in Common Equity and Tier II Capital:

Portfolio	Realized gains/ losses in the current period	Revaluated appreciation in the fair value		Unrealized gains and losses		
		Total	Included To Supplementary Capital	Total	Included To total Core Capital	Included to Supplementary Capital
1. Private equity investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Share certificates quoted on a stock exchange <sup>(1)</sup>	-	1.086.258	1.086.258	-	-	-
3. Other share certificates	-	1.273.997	1.273.997	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.360.255</b>	<b>2.360.255</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Banks' subsidiary Halk Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı A.Ş. was privatized by a public offering on 22 February 2013 and the shares are traded on the Borsa Istanbul A.Ş.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**V. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO**

The liquidity risk occurs when there is insufficient cash or cash inflows to meet the cash outflows fully and timely. Liquidity risk may also occur when the market penetration is not adequate, when the open position cannot be closed immediately at the suitable prices in sufficient amounts due to barriers and break-ups in the markets.

The liquidity risks of the Bank are managed within the framework of risk and transaction limits approved by the Board of Directors, and the written duties and responsibilities of the units related to liquidity risk management is established. On the other hand, for Treasury transactions; maturity and amount limits are determined for TRY and FX transactions made in the interbank over-the-counter market, and limits are set on the maximum foreign currency position, forward and swap transactions that can be carried.

Liquidity risk analyzes (gap analysis, core deposit reports, etc.) are conducted on a daily basis and shared with the Bank's top management and related departments. Periodical stress tests are performed in line with the Bank's liquidity management policies.

Systemic and bank specific metrics within the scope of "Liquidity Emergency Action Plan" (LEAP) approved by the Board of Directors and early warning indicators related to these metrics are monitored on a daily basis. Written actions, if required, to be taken as part of this plan are determined. In extent with LEAP, necessary actions and their priority for possible liquidity stress/crisis have been determined and Liquidity Risk Committee have been established.

The extension of the maturity structure of term deposits which reflects the primary funding source for the Bank, the development of new products encouraging savings and the protection of core deposit levels have been implemented as a strategic objective. Limits have been determined for issuing bonds based on Turkish Lira to provide long term funding resource for the purposes of extending maturity structure of liabilities besides deposits.

For the purposes of utilizing advantage of the new borrowing facilities in line with the needs of the Bank, alternative funding resources are evaluated in parallel with the close monitoring of price/cost movements in international capital markets and with convenient conditions. Adequate liquidity buffer is maintained by the Bank to meet its intraday liquidity and short-term liquidity needs.

The reduction of liquidity risk is provided by effective collateral management structure. Upper borrowing limits are determined under certain criteria and balance sheet size related with the domestic organized markets (CBRT, BIST and TAKASBANK) by the relevant authorities. Existing limits available to use are continuously monitored, through the Bank's projected and instant liquidity needs under the condition that depositing and/or withdrawing additional collateral.

According to the BRSA's "Regulation for Banks' Liquidity Coverage Ratio Calculations" published in the Official Gazette No. 28948 dated 21 March 2014, FC and TRY+FC liquidity coverage ratios are calculated by using high quality liquid assets divided by net cash outflows. Within this context, the Bank is required to have the ability to cover net cash outflows with high quality liquid assets and its related ratios should be in compliance with the legal limits. In accordance with the relevant Regulation, it is calculated by taking the monthly simple arithmetic average on a consolidated basis and by taking the weekly simple arithmetic average on a non-consolidated basis.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**V. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (continued)**

As part of the important developments regarding liquidity risk; the Parent Bank's loan volume has increased significantly with the loan support provided to customers during the Covid-19 outbreak, and loan payment deferral opportunities has been offered to loan customers. Within this scope, the Parent Bank has taken measures to reduce liquidity risks and to provide the necessary liquidity buffer by effectively using the necessary deposit and fund resources.

High quality liquid assets are composed of 52,42% accounts held by the CBRT and the Central Banks of the foreign branches, 43,37% securities considered as high quality liquid assets and 4,21% cash and cash equivalents. The primary funding source for the Bank is deposit. Other important funding sources are money market borrowings and securities issued.

Derivative transactions did not cause a net cash outflow that would negatively affect the liquidity position. The estimated cash outflows from derivative financial instruments and other liabilities calculated on the basis of the changes in fair value in the last 24 months on a consolidated basis, are TRY 664.426.

The Bank does not have any operational or legal restrictions on liquidity transfer to subsidiaries or foreign branches. Each of the consolidated subsidiaries manage their own liquidity risk and liquidity adequacy is ensured on a consolidated basis.

Early warning levels and limits related to the liquidity coverage ratio and the liquidity metrics determined within the scope of the "Liquidity Emergency Action Plan" of the Bank are calculated on a daily basis and the changes in these ratios are reported to the Bank's Audit Committee, Asset-Liability Committee and related business units regularly. However, the metrics related to the liquidity status and liquidity risk are regularly evaluated by the Liquidity Risk Committee.

The Bank's minimum and maximum FC and TRY+FC liquidity coverage ratios calculated based on weekly averages, and the realized weeks of these ratios in the current period are disclosed in the table below;

**Liquidity Minimum-Maximum**

Liquidity Coverage Ratio	FC		TRY+FC	
	Related Week	(%)	Related Week	(%)
Maximum	21.06.2021 - 27.06.2021	478,72	21.06.2021 - 27.06.2021	129,45
Minimum	29.03.2021 - 04.04.2021	207,39	10.05.2021 - 16.05.2021	107,15

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**V. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (continued)**

Current Period	Total Unweighted Value (average) <sup>(1)</sup>		Total Weighted Value (average) <sup>(1)</sup>	
	TRY+FC	FC	TRY+FC	FC
<b>High Quality Liquid Assets</b>				
High Quality Liquid Assets			119.172.188	68.007.493
<b>Cash Outflows</b>				
Retail and Small Business Customers, of which;	251.067.670	117.130.160	22.834.640	11.713.016
Stable Deposits	45.442.544	-	2.272.127	-
Less Stable Deposits	205.625.126	117.130.160	20.562.513	11.713.016
Unsecured wholesale funding , of which;	193.002.391	85.371.247	87.643.453	35.584.614
Operational Deposits	39.365.330	13.379.124	9.841.333	3.344.781
Non-operational Deposits	146.021.456	68.894.226	71.524.976	29.388.618
Other Unsecured Funding	7.615.605	3.097.897	6.277.144	2.851.215
Secured Funding			-	-
Other cash outflows, of which;	7.293.546	4.971.959	4.794.394	3.495.397
Derivatives cash outflow and liquidity needs related to market valuation changes on derivatives or other transactions	890.672	1.372.435	890.672	1.372.435
Obligations related to structured financial products	-	-	-	-
Commitments related to debts to financial markets and other off-balance sheet obligations	6.402.874	3.599.524	3.903.722	2.122.962
Other revocable off-balance sheet commitments and contractual obligations.	-	-	-	-
Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable off-balance sheet Obligations	169.583.534	64.961.619	11.866.407	4.701.135
<b>Total Cash Outflows</b>			<b>127.138.894</b>	<b>55.494.162</b>
<b>Cash Inflows</b>				
Secured Lending	-	-	-	-
Unsecured Lending	37.245.042	11.166.428	22.213.708	7.205.656
Other Cash Inflows	410.704	23.935.538	410.704	23.935.538
<b>Total Cash Inflows</b>	<b>37.655.746</b>	<b>35.101.966</b>	<b>22.624.412</b>	<b>31.141.194</b>
<b>Total Adjusted Value</b>				
<b>Total HQLA Stock</b>			<b>119.172.188</b>	<b>68.007.493</b>
<b>Total Net Cash Outflows</b>			<b>104.514.482</b>	<b>24.652.002</b>
<b>Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)</b>			<b>114,09%</b>	<b>294,29%</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Calculated by simple arithmetic average, weekly average calculated for the last three months of the values.



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**V. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (continued)**

Prior Period	Total Unweighted Value (average) <sup>(1)</sup>		Total Weighted Value (average) <sup>(1)</sup>	
	TRY+FC	FC	TRY+FC	FC
<b>High Quality Liquid Assets</b>				
High Quality Liquid Assets			97.157.857	53.229.316
<b>Cash Outflows</b>				
Retail and Small Business Customers, of which;	214.617.526	108.065.692	19.509.278	10.806.569
Stable Deposits	39.049.482	-	1.952.474	-
Less Stable Deposits	175.568.044	108.065.692	17.556.804	10.806.569
Unsecured wholesale funding , of which;	201.001.358	72.362.195	91.225.447	32.527.508
Operational Deposits	35.013.841	9.020.372	8.753.460	2.255.093
Non-operational Deposits	160.030.877	60.784.114	77.462.446	27.794.458
Other Unsecured Funding	5.956.640	2.557.709	5.009.541	2.477.957
Secured Funding			-	-
Other cash outflows, of which;	11.507.266	6.795.634	5.695.885	3.566.414
Derivatives cash outflow and liquidity needs related to market valuation changes on derivatives or other transactions	828.276	893.579	828.276	893.579
Obligations related to structured financial products	-	-	-	-
Commitments related to debts to financial markets and other off-balance sheet obligations	10.678.990	5.902.055	4.867.609	2.672.835
Other revocable off-balance sheet commitments and contractual obligations.	-	-	-	-
Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable off-balance sheet obligations	143.576.337	55.747.381	11.317.079	4.713.310
<b>Total Cash Outflows</b>			<b>127.747.689</b>	<b>51.613.801</b>
<b>Cash Inflows</b>				
Secured Lending	-	-	-	-
Unsecured Lending	33.462.760	11.637.431	21.161.935	8.543.201
Other Cash Inflows	159.799	2.940.010	159.799	2.940.010
<b>Total Cash Inflows</b>	<b>33.622.559</b>	<b>14.577.441</b>	<b>21.321.734</b>	<b>11.483.211</b>
<b>Total Adjusted Value</b>				
<b>Total HQLA Stock</b>			<b>97.157.857</b>	<b>53.229.316</b>
<b>Total Net Cash Outflows</b>			<b>106.425.955</b>	<b>40.130.590</b>
<b>Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)</b>			<b>91,65%</b>	<b>136,42%</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Calculated by simple arithmetic average, weekly average calculated for the last three months of the values.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**V. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (continued)**

1. Presentation of assets and liabilities according to their remaining maturities:

The Bank follows up and measures the consistency of payments comparing its assets and liabilities with the interest rates on a daily and transactional basis.

Current period	Demand	Up to 1 month	1-3 months	3-12 Months	1-5 years	5 years and over	Undistributed	Total
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash (cash in TRY, foreign currency cash, money in transit, cheques purchased, precious metals) and balances with the CBRT	5.629.457	65.476.261	-	1.456	-	-	-	71.107.174
Banks	1.871.056	1.071.775	120.596	-	-	-	-	3.063.427
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	-	-	6.345	15.566.393	712	266	145.601	15.719.317
Money market placements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	6.760.241	1.709.084	9.790.774	30.479.508	7.909.318	461.449	57.110.374
Loans	19.442.360	34.664.686	28.275.996	131.151.534	187.554.417	63.796.559	-	464.885.552
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	-	5.394.603	6.372.911	7.354.945	36.777.496	38.953.455	-	94.853.410
Other assets <sup>(2)</sup>	1.635	62.006	847.536	465.231	26.178	43.429	8.329.562	9.775.577
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>26.944.508</b>	<b>113.429.572</b>	<b>37.332.468</b>	<b>164.330.333</b>	<b>254.838.311</b>	<b>110.703.027</b>	<b>8.936.612</b>	<b>716.514.831</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Bank deposits	12.217.293	17.150.411	7.701.931	13.334	-	-	-	37.082.969
Other deposits	86.738.414	266.170.702	92.814.615	23.602.638	842.859	1.736	-	470.170.964
Funds provided from other financial institutions <sup>(3)</sup>	-	74.979	132.771	1.296.011	3.077.778	5.629.095	-	10.210.634
Money market balances	-	91.904.233	6.243	-	-	865.000	-	92.775.476
Bonds issued	-	4.641.717	2.699.698	2.245.289	1.499.080	-	-	11.085.784
Sundry creditors	8.578	4.403.926	279.523	1.207.780	3.201.785	15.580	973.791	10.090.963
Other liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>	27.348	8.882.176	78.309	16.016.533	10.615.090	6.287.850	43.190.735	85.098.041
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>98.991.633</b>	<b>393.228.144</b>	<b>103.713.090</b>	<b>44.381.585</b>	<b>19.236.592</b>	<b>12.799.261</b>	<b>44.164.526</b>	<b>716.514.831</b>
<b>Liquidity gap</b>	<b>(72.047.125)</b>	<b>(279.798.572)</b>	<b>(66.380.622)</b>	<b>119.948.748</b>	<b>235.601.719</b>	<b>97.903.766</b>	<b>(35.227.914)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net off balance sheet position</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(345.715)</b>	<b>(288.836)</b>	<b>249.273</b>	<b>452.570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67.292</b>
Derivative financial assets	-	52.424.639	6.366.366	1.648.953	2.550.652	12.584.310	-	75.574.920
Derivative financial liabilities	-	(52.770.354)	(6.655.202)	(1.399.680)	(2.098.082)	(12.584.310)	-	(75.507.628)
<b>Non-cash loans</b>	<b>40.286.384</b>	<b>3.266.134</b>	<b>12.424.179</b>	<b>50.861.270</b>	<b>23.527.772</b>	<b>3.662.558</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>134.028.297</b>
<b>Prior Period</b>								
Total Assets	26.681.326	96.023.414	44.872.172	155.266.253	253.509.684	100.417.654	3.255.592	680.026.095
Total Liabilities	88.027.378	374.149.259	93.609.904	44.978.069	18.269.620	14.869.087	46.122.778	680.026.095
<b>Liquidity Gap</b>	<b>(61.346.052)</b>	<b>(278.125.845)</b>	<b>(48.737.732)</b>	<b>110.288.184</b>	<b>235.240.064</b>	<b>85.548.567</b>	<b>(42.867.186)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net off balance sheet position</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2.355)</b>	<b>620.001</b>	<b>464.823</b>	<b>508.930</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.591.399</b>
Derivative financial assets	-	15.936.873	7.826.803	1.916.950	1.636.333	11.880.682	-	39.197.641
Derivative financial liabilities	-	(15.939.228)	(7.206.802)	(1.452.127)	(1.127.403)	(11.880.682)	-	(37.606.242)
<b>Non-cash loans</b>	<b>35.214.740</b>	<b>2.627.378</b>	<b>9.898.398</b>	<b>39.915.526</b>	<b>24.440.044</b>	<b>2.459.251</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>114.555.337</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Shareholders' equity is disclosed in other liabilities line under the undistributed column.

<sup>(2)</sup> Other asset items which are not expected to be converted into cash in short term but required for continuity of banking operations like tangible and intangible assets, office supply inventory, associates and subsidiaries, prepaid expenses are disclosed in other assets under the undistributed column.

<sup>(3)</sup> Funds provided from other financial institutions include borrowings.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**VI. EXPLANATIONS ON LEVERAGE RATIO**

Leverage ratio calculated according to the article "Regulation Regarding the Measurement and Evaluation of Banks' Leverage Level" published in the Official Gazette No. 28812 dated 5 November 2013 is as follows.

	Current Period <sup>(1)</sup>	Prior Period <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>On-Balance Sheet Items</b>		
1.On-balance sheet items (excluding derivatives and SFTs, but including collateral)	707.134.346	675.612.548
2.Assets that are deducted from core capital	(666.998)	(665.184)
3.Total on balance sheet exposures	706.467.348	674.947.364
<b>Derivative exposures and credit derivatives</b>		
4.Replacement cost associated with derivative financial instruments and credit derivatives	1.671.319	2.968.464
5.The potential amount of credit risk with derivative financial instruments and credit derivatives	726.897	509.366
6.The total amount of risk on derivative financial instruments and credit derivatives	2.398.216	3.477.830
<b>Investment securities or commodity collateral financing transactions</b>		
7.The amount of risk investment securities or commodity collateral financing transactions (Excluding on balance sheet items)	1.724.913	1.770.902
8.Risk amount of exchange brokerage operations	-	-
9.Total risks related with securities or commodity financing transactions	1.724.913	1.770.902
<b>Off -Balance Sheet Items</b>		
10.Gross notional amount of off-balance sheet items	183.781.128	161.158.994
11.Adjustments for conversion to credit equivalent amounts	(2.934.440)	(2.315.652)
12.The total risk of off-balance sheet items	180.846.688	158.843.342
<b>Capital and Total Exposures</b>		
13.Tier 1 Capital	49.898.947	49.675.826
14.Total Exposures	891.437.165	839.039.438
<b>Leverage Ratio</b>		
15.Leverage Ratio	5,60%	5,92%

<sup>(1)</sup> The amounts in the table represent three-month averages.

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON BUSINESS SEGMENTATION**

The Bank's operations are grouped under the corporate, commercial, integrated banking and treasury/investment banking categories.

The Bank is rendering services to a wide range of companies in all sectors, especially to Small and Medium Size Enterprises as well as individual consumers. In this context, the Bank has no restrictions on the area in which it operates.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON BUSINESS SEGMENTATION (continued)**

The Bank categorizes its real and legal entities that it renders services into three groups as; firms, individual customers and other customers.

Firms are composed of traders and small-scale retailers having real and legal entity status. Within the Bank's application, firms are segmented as corporate firms, commercial firms, enterprising business firms, small size enterprises and small-scale retailers.

Individual customers are real persons without having any commercial or professional purposes other than their individual demands in the Bank's application.

Other customers are referred to as associations, organizations, trade unions, foundations, societies, building managements, parent-teacher associations and similar institutions that are not included in the afore-mentioned classification.

The following are the services provided by the Bank to all of its customers:

- Accepting deposits,
- Issuance of cash, noncash loans,
- All kinds of reimbursements and cash receipt operations, including cash and deposit reimbursements, fund transfers, correspondent banking transactions and use of checking accounts,
- Purchasing cheques and bank bills,
- Performing custody services,
- Issuing payment instruments such as; credit cards, cash cards and travel cheques, and performing related transactions,
- Including spot transactions, foreign exchange transactions, trading of money market securities, bullion trading and/or performing the related custody services,
- Trading of forward transaction agreements, option agreements and financial instruments with more than one derivative instrument and performing the related intermediary services based on the economic and financial indicators, capital markets instruments, commodities, precious metals and exchange rates,
- Assuming guarantee transactions such as; warranties and other liabilities in favor of others,
- Having intermediary transactions on Interbank money market transactions,
- Rendering insurance agency transactions and individual pension services,
- Acting as a market maker in trade operations in accordance with liabilities assumed within the context of the agreement organised by the Turkish Treasury and/or Central Bank and associations,
- Trading capital market instruments and performing repurchase and reverse repo transactions,
- Acting as an intermediary in the sale process of capital market instruments by means of issuing instruments or through a public offering,
- Trading the capital market instruments in the secondary market for the purpose of performing intermediary services,
- Acting as an operator in order to provide risk management systems related to technical support and consulting services,
- Providing technical support and consulting services to Bank's subsidiaries,
- Acting as a custodian in order to keep client's assets related to individual portfolio management of portfolio management companies,
- Acting as a portfolio management agency

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON BUSINESS SEGMENTATION (continued)**

Under the Treasury transactions, medium and long-term fund provision is performed through securities exchange, money market operations, spot and time TRY and foreign exchange transactions, derivative instruments (such as; forwards, swaps, futures and options), syndication and securitization, etc.

Details of the segment information prepared in accordance with the Act on “Disclosure of Financial Statements of Banks and The Related Presentations and Notes” as of 30 June 2021 are presented in the table below.

<b>Current Period (1 January-30 June 2021)</b>	<b>Commercial/ Corporate</b>	<b>Integrated</b>	<b>Treasury/ Investment</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME / EXPENSES</b>				
Interest income	7.175.671	16.639.443	9.356.245	33.171.359
<i>Interest on loans</i>	7.126.134	16.515.512	121.190	23.762.836
<i>Interest income on marketable securities</i>	-	106.303	8.702.447	8.808.750
<i>Interest received from banks</i>	-	-	530.475	530.475
<i>Other interest income</i>	49.537	17.628	2.133	69.298
Interest expense	8.539.441	11.556.780	12.090.907	32.187.128
<i>Interest on deposits</i>	8.505.121	11.288.879	1.396.492	21.190.492
<i>Interest on borrowings</i>	9.743	28.611	55.228	93.582
<i>Interest on money market borrowings</i>	-	23.695	9.160.730	9.184.425
<i>Interest on marketable bonds issued</i>	-	-	1.412.997	1.412.997
<i>Other interest expense</i>	24.577	215.595	65.460	305.632
Net interest income	(1.363.770)	5.082.663	(2.734.662)	984.231
Net fees and commissions income	544.530	1.008.547	140.559	1.693.636
Net trading profit / (loss)	7.643	1.240.014	(4.063.386)	(2.815.729)
Dividend income	-	-	148.886	148.886
Other income	1.872.166	655.235	2.604.109	5.131.510
Expected loss provisions	229.579	560.128	196.574	986.281
Other expenses	101.499	1.896.986	2.286.956	4.285.441
<b>Income before taxes</b>	<b>729.491</b>	<b>5.529.345</b>	<b>(6.388.024)</b>	<b>(129.188)</b>
Income tax provision	-	-	252.165	252.165
<b>Net profit for the period</b>	<b>729.491</b>	<b>5.529.345</b>	<b>(6.135.859)</b>	<b>122.977</b>
<b>SEGMENT ASSETS (30 June 2021)</b>				
Marketable securities <sup>(1)</sup>	-	3.686.734	163.984.014	167.670.748
Derivative financial assets held for trading	-	385.382	965.709	1.351.091
Banks and money market receivables	-	203.050	2.859.427	3.062.477
Associates and subsidiaries (net)	-	-	6.755.117	6.755.117
Loans <sup>(1)</sup>	151.770.324	292.930.850	7.355.574	452.056.748
Other assets	3.935.578	4.585.286	77.097.786	85.618.650
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>155.705.902</b>	<b>301.791.302</b>	<b>259.017.627</b>	<b>716.514.831</b>
<b>SEGMENT LIABILITIES (30 June 2021)</b>				
Deposits	183.314.459	299.706.433	24.233.041	507.253.933
Derivative financial liabilities	-	273.155	595.222	868.377
Money market balances	-	1.571.131	91.204.345	92.775.476
Borrowing funding loans	398.021	834.756	8.977.857	10.210.634
Bonds issued	-	-	11.085.784	11.085.784
Other liabilities	2.679.803	8.559.958	38.389.139	49.628.900
Provisions and tax payable	163.987	280.999	2.170.209	2.615.195
Shareholders' equity	3.596.137	5.727.982	32.752.413	42.076.532
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>190.152.407</b>	<b>316.954.414</b>	<b>209.408.010</b>	<b>716.514.831</b>
<b>OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (30 June 2021)</b>				
Guarantees and sureties	70.458.864	43.870.687	19.698.746	134.028.297
Commitments	942.227	14.181.975	38.546.589	53.670.791
Derivative financial instruments	-	15.947.441	135.135.107	151.082.548
<b>TOTAL OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS</b>	<b>71.401.091</b>	<b>74.000.103</b>	<b>193.380.442</b>	<b>338.781.636</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> TFRS 9 Expected Credit Loss provisions are presented in related lines.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**VII. EXPLANATIONS ON BUSINESS SEGMENTATION (continued)**

<b>Prior Period (1 January-30 June 2020)</b>	<b>Commercial/ Corporate</b>	<b>SME/ Integrated</b>	<b>Treasury/ Investment</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME / EXPENSES</b>				
Interest income	6.149.605	11.505.839	6.339.485	23.994.929
<i>Interest on loans</i>	<i>6.125.673</i>	<i>11.455.184</i>	<i>168.968</i>	<i>17.749.825</i>
<i>Interest income on marketable securities</i>	-	<i>36.218</i>	<i>6.104.014</i>	<i>6.140.232</i>
<i>Interest received from banks</i>	-	-	<i>65.082</i>	<i>65.082</i>
<i>Other interest income</i>	<i>23.932</i>	<i>14.437</i>	<i>1.421</i>	<i>39.790</i>
Interest expense	3.778.725	4.878.061	4.709.743	13.366.529
<i>Interest on deposits</i>	<i>3.686.088</i>	<i>4.666.935</i>	<i>532.829</i>	<i>8.885.852</i>
<i>Interest on borrowings</i>	<i>22.194</i>	<i>38.396</i>	<i>77.606</i>	<i>138.196</i>
<i>Interest on money market borrowings</i>	-	<i>21.161</i>	<i>2.749.456</i>	<i>2.770.617</i>
<i>Interest on marketable bonds issued</i>	-	-	<i>1.207.092</i>	<i>1.207.092</i>
<i>Other interest expense</i>	<i>70.443</i>	<i>151.569</i>	<i>142.760</i>	<i>364.772</i>
Net interest income	2.370.880	6.627.778	1.629.742	10.628.400
Net fees and commissions income	456.250	700.718	107.490	1.264.458
Net trading profit / (loss)	4.835	921.584	(3.360.774)	(2.434.355)
Dividend income	-	-	507.118	507.118
Other income	151.097	370.121	232.733	753.951
Expected loss provisions	824.451	984.361	2.432.335	4.241.147
Other expenses	87.021	1.516.010	2.560.758	4.163.789
<b>Income before taxes</b>	<b>2.071.590</b>	<b>6.119.830</b>	<b>(5.876.784)</b>	<b>2.314.636</b>
Income tax provision	-	-	(539.475)	(539.475)
<b>Net profit for the period</b>	<b>2.071.590</b>	<b>6.119.830</b>	<b>(6.416.259)</b>	<b>1.775.161</b>
<b>SEGMENT ASSETS (31 December 2020)</b>				
Marketable securities <sup>(1)</sup>	-	2.005.568	157.183.377	159.188.945
Derivative financial assets held for trading	-	447.253	1.899.936	2.347.189
Banks and money market receivables	-	284	2.555.125	2.555.409
Associates and subsidiaries (net)	-	-	6.249.392	6.249.392
Loans <sup>(1)</sup>	145.410.763	285.849.473	1.852.771	433.113.007
Other assets	3.836.074	4.737.307	67.998.772	76.572.153
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>149.246.837</b>	<b>293.039.885</b>	<b>237.739.373</b>	<b>680.026.095</b>
<b>SEGMENT LIABILITIES (31 December 2020)</b>				
Deposits	172.945.135	259.510.901	24.830.259	457.286.295
Derivative financial liabilities	-	309.375	224.666	534.041
Money market balances	-	1.114.631	102.841.789	103.956.420
Borrowing funding loans	675.438	868.174	8.843.387	10.386.999
Bonds issued	-	-	13.194.679	13.194.679
Other liabilities	2.273.342	11.535.395	34.770.959	48.579.696
Provisions and tax payable	247.237	239.340	2.670.884	3.157.461
Shareholders' equity	1.159.958	14.033.456	27.737.090	42.930.504
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>177.301.110</b>	<b>287.611.272</b>	<b>215.113.713</b>	<b>680.026.095</b>
<b>OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (31 December 2020)</b>				
Guarantees and sureties	60.975.156	37.275.102	16.305.079	114.555.337
Commitments	862.674	12.634.337	32.958.811	46.455.822
Derivative financial instruments	-	13.586.811	63.217.072	76.803.883
<b>TOTAL OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS</b>	<b>61.837.830</b>	<b>63.496.250</b>	<b>112.480.962</b>	<b>237.815.042</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> TFRS 9 Expected Credit Loss provisions is presented in related lines.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT AND RISK WEIGHTED AMOUNTS**

**Explanations Related To Risk Management**

The Bank's business model creates a comprehensive risk profile that includes all units of the Bank. Credit risk is a key component of the risk profile. The Bank effectively implements risk management policies and procedures for loan and other risks which is determined within the framework of risk capacity and appetite and approved by board of directors. Risk appetite and capacity, which are directly related to the Bank's strategic objectives, are limited by legal rates therefore the Bank associated with them.

Regarding the risk management structure; The Internal Audit Department, Internal Control Department and Risk Management Department, which are units within the scope of internal systems, carry out their activities in accordance with the Regulation on Internal Systems of Banks and the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process published in the Official Gazette No. 29057 dated 11 July 2014 and subject to the Board of Directors through the Audit Committee. The Financial Crimes Investigation Board (MASAK) Compliance Unit is directly affiliated to the Audit Committee.

The structure of the internal systems determines the level of risk by identifying the risks that the bank is exposed to. In this direction, the relevant units are responsible for monitoring, controlling and reporting risks, limited to their areas of responsibility. Outside of internal systems, Top Management is directly responsible to the Board of Directors for the risks to which the Bank is exposed in relation to its duties.

The Bank is using information technologies and training documents openly and effectively for the dissemination and application of risk culture, and the development of bank staff is supported in line with this goal with face to face learning and e-learning. In addition, all personnel are regularly informed and aware of the risks that the Bank is exposed to.

Risk measurement systems are based on accepted risk models and workflows for the identification, monitoring and reporting of risks in accordance with legislation. Methods and software that are in line with international standards are used for risk groups such as credit, market, operational and counterparty credit risk etc.

Within the scope of risk management activities, regular reporting and presentations are made by related units to the board of directors, asset-liability and audit committees and to the other committees, in order to manage the risks that the Bank is exposed to more effectively, to support the decision making processes related to them, to create new strategies and policies.

The Bank reports to the BRSA by applying the stress tests determined in accordance with the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP). In addition, stress tests are carried out in line with the scenarios created by the risks exposed and the macroeconomic conditions. This test which is made by applying shocks for various risk factors, shows the results on risk weighted assets, own funds and capital adequacy ratio.

The Bank monitors its effectiveness by closely monitoring the processes of managing and reducing the risks arising from the business model. The Bank regularly revises the strategies it has established regarding these processes in line with the existing conditions and sets policies.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT AND RISK WEIGHTED AMOUNTS (continued)**

**Overview of Risk Weighted Amounts<sup>(\*)</sup>:**

		Risk Weighted Amounts		Minimum Capital Requirements	
		Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
1	Credit risk (excluding counterparty credit risk) (CCR) <sup>(**)</sup>	396.816.306	360.766.586	31.745.304	28.861.327
2	Standardized approach (SA)	396.816.306	360.766.586	31.745.304	28.861.327
3	Internal rating-based (IRB) approach	-	-	-	-
4	Counterparty credit risk <sup>(**)</sup>	3.653.055	4.060.871	292.244	324.870
5	Standardized approach for counterparty credit risk (SA-CCR)	3.653.055	4.060.871	292.244	324.870
6	Internal model method (IMM)	-	-	-	-
7	Basic risk weight approach to internal models equity position in the banking account	-	-	-	-
8	Investments made in collective investment companies look-through approach	-	-	-	-
9	Investments made in collective investment companies mandate-based approach	-	-	-	-
10	Investments made in collective investment companies 1250% weighted risk approach	-	-	-	-
11	Settlement risk	-	-	-	-
12	Securitization positions in banking accounts	-	-	-	-
13	IRB ratings-based approach (RBA)	-	-	-	-
14	IRB Supervisory Formula Approach (SFA)	-	-	-	-
15	SA/simplified supervisory formula approach (SSFA)	-	-	-	-
16	Market risk	13.632.025	14.804.413	1.090.562	1.184.353
17	Standardized approach (SA)	13.632.025	14.804.413	1.090.562	1.184.353
18	Internal model approaches (IMM)	-	-	-	-
19	Operational Risk	23.859.627	19.789.493	1.908.770	1.583.159
20	Basic Indicator Approach	23.859.627	19.789.493	1.908.770	1.583.159
21	Standard Approach	-	-	-	-
22	Advanced measurement approach	-	-	-	-
23	The amount of the discount threshold under the equity (subject to a 250% risk weight)	1.728.210	1.513.386	138.257	121.071
24	Floor adjustment	-	-	-	-
25	<b>Total ( 1+4+7+8+9+10+11+12+16+19+23+24)</b>	<b>439.689.223</b>	<b>400.934.749</b>	<b>35.175.137</b>	<b>32.074.780</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Amounts below the thresholds for deductions from capital are excluded from credit risk standard approach of RWA amount.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> According to the BRSA's decision dated 8 December 2020 simple arithmetic average of Central Bank buying exchange rates of the last 252 business days as of the calculation date were used in the calculation of the amount subject to credit risk.



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT AND RISK WEIGHTED AMOUNTS (continued)**

**Counterparty Credit Risk (CCR) Approach Analysis(\*):**

	Replacement cost	Potential Future exposure	EEPE(**)	Alpha used for computing regulatory EAD	EAD post-CRM	Risk Weighted Assets
Standardised Approach - CCR (for derivatives)	1.195.666	808.100		1,4	2.003.766	1.399.104
Internal Model Method (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)			-	-	-	-
Simple Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)					-	-
Comprehensive Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)					2.104.661	1.604.488
Value-at-Risk (VaR) for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions					-	-
<b>Total</b>					<b>4.108.427</b>	<b>3.003.592</b>

(\*) Except for KDA obligations and transactions with CCP

(\*\*) Expected effective positive risk amount

**Capital requirement for credit valuation adjustment (CVA):**

	EAD post-CRM	Risk weighted amount
Total portfolios subject to the Advanced CVA capital obligation	-	-
(i) VaR component (including the 3*multiplier)	-	-
(ii) Stressed VaR component (including the 3*multiplier)	-	-
All portfolios subject to the Standardised CVA capital obligation	2.003.766	649.433
<b>Total subject to the CVA capital obligation</b>	<b>2.003.766</b>	<b>649.433</b>

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT AND RISK WEIGHTED AMOUNTS (continued)**

**Standardised Approach - Counterparty Risk Per Risk Classification And Risk Weighted Amounts:**

<b>Risk weight / Risk Classifications</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>75%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total Credit Risk</b>
Claims on sovereigns and Central Banks	220.415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220.415
Claims on regional governments or local authorities	-	-	-	61	-	-	-	-	61
Claims on administrative bodies and other non-commercial undertakings	-	-	-	-	-	74	-	-	74
Claims on multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims on international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims on banks and intermediary institutions	-	-	761.819	546.471	-	750.182	-	-	2.058.472
Claims on corporates	-	-	-	-	-	2.472.044	-	-	2.472.044
Claims included in the regulatory retail portfolios	-	-	-	-	6.794	-	-	-	6.794
Claims secured by residential property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overdue loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher risk categories decided by the Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Secured by mortgages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securitization positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term claims and short-term corporate claims on banks and intermediary institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undertakings for collective investments in mutual funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets*	-	-	-	-	-	14	800	-	814
<b>Toplam</b>	<b>220.415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>761.819</b>	<b>546.532</b>	<b>6.794</b>	<b>3.222.314</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.758.674</b>

**Collaterals for Counterparty Credit Risk:**

	<b>Collateral for derivative transactions</b>				<b>Collateral for other transactions</b>	
	<b>Received Collaterals</b>		<b>Given Collaterals</b>		<b>Received Collaterals</b>	<b>Given Collaterals</b>
	<b>Segregated</b>	<b>Nonsegregated</b>	<b>Segregated</b>	<b>Nonsegregated</b>		
Cash-domestic currency	-	164.872	-	974	-	-
Cash-foreign currency	-	630.153	-	43	8.652	-
Domestic sovereign debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sovereign debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government agency debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other collateral	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>795.025</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.017</b>	<b>8.652</b>	<b>-</b>

**Counterparty Credit Risk-Credit Derivatives:**

None.



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT AND RISK WEIGHTED AMOUNTS (continued)**

**Credit Quality of Assets:**

		Gross carrying value as per TAS		Allowances/amortisation and impairments <sup>(2)</sup>	Net values
		Defaulted <sup>(1)</sup>	Non-Defaulted		
1	Loans	15.848.774	449.036.778	12.828.804	452.056.748
2	Debt Securities <sup>(3)</sup>	-	152.924.263	753.140	152.171.123
	Off-balance sheet exposures	-	187.699.088	341.392	187.357.696
<b>4</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15.848.774</b>	<b>789.660.129</b>	<b>13.923.336</b>	<b>791.585.567</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> In accordance with The Regulation on procedures and principles for classification of Loans and Provisions, the amounts in the table represent receivables defined as non-performing loans.

<sup>(2)</sup> In accordance with The Regulation on procedures and principles for classification of Loans and Provisions, the amounts in the table represent provisions.

<sup>(3)</sup> As of 30 June 2021, TRY 15.499.625 of borrowed securities is not included in Financial Assets at Fair Value through profit or loss.

**Changes in Stock of Defaulted Loans and Debt Securities**

1	Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the previous reporting period	16.917.794
2	Loans and debt securities defaulted since the last reporting period	1.479.368
3	Receivables back to performing status	(716.461)
4	Amounts written off	(7.581)
5	Other changes	(1.824.346)
<b>6</b>	<b>Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the reporting period (1+2-3-4±5)</b>	<b>15.848.774</b>

**Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques- Overview**

	Exposures unsecured: carrying amount as per TAS	Exposures secured by collateral	Exposures secured by collateral, of which secured amount	Exposures secured by financial guarantees	Financial guarantees, of which secured amount	Exposures secured by credit derivatives	Exposures secured by credit derivatives, of which secured amount
1	Loans <sup>(**)</sup>	217.266.355	234.790.393	142.604.790	48.263.713	38.604.631	-
	Debt						
2	Instruments <sup>(*)</sup>	152.171.123	-	-	-	-	-
3	Total	369.437.478	234.790.393	142.604.790	48.263.713	38.604.631	-
	Of which						
4	defaulted	3.080.066	3.408.771	2.898.198	1.022.944	920.967	-

<sup>(\*)</sup> As of 30 June 2020, TRY 15.499.625 of borrowed securities is not included in Financial Assets at Fair Value through profit or loss.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> It refers to the amounts calculated without considering the Board Decision dated 8 December 2020 published by the BRSA.



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT AND RISK WEIGHTED AMOUNTS (continued)**

**Standardised Approach- Credit Risk Exposure and Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques**

Risk Classification	Exposures before CCF and CRM		Exposures post-CCF and CRM		RWA and RWA density	
	On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	RWA	RWA density
Claims on sovereigns and Central Banks	156.546.408	494.166	194.922.327	946.077	177.933	0,09%
Claims on regional governments or local authorities	2.153.383	114.876	2.150.081	42.728	1.096.405	50,00%
Claims on administrative bodies and other non-commercial undertakings	1.879.041	388.462	1.852.660	170.785	2.023.445	100,00%
Claims on multilateral development banks	-	-	19.388	133	-	-
Claims on international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims on banks and intermediary institutions	5.147.541	2.552.411	5.147.541	1.873.443	3.561.736	50,73%
Claims on corporates	169.911.606	99.849.472	152.485.577	64.922.567	214.302.688	98,57%
Claims included in the regulatory retail portfolios	170.113.619	56.323.015	140.215.006	10.356.155	112.928.371	75,00%
Claims secured by residential property	55.837.302	4.026.293	55.837.302	1.910.791	20.211.832	35,00%
Claims secured by commercial property	35.500.780	7.685.278	35.500.780	5.308.945	23.285.491	57,06%
Overdue loans	6.491.217	1.369.963	5.563.784	615.679	5.578.774	90,28%
Higher risk categories decided by the Board	-	-	-	-	-	-
Secured by mortgages	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term claims and short-term corporate claims on banks and intermediary institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undertakings for collective investments in mutual funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	6.631.262	-	6.631.262	-	7.668.188	115,64%
Equity share investments	21.376.763	3.153.715	21.376.763	13.384	11.362.708	53,12%
<b>Total</b>	<b>631.588.922</b>	<b>175.957.651</b>	<b>621.702.471</b>	<b>86.160.687</b>	<b>402.197.571</b>	<b>56,82%</b>

**Standardised Approach- Claims By Risk Classification And Risk Weights**

Risk Classification	0%	10%	20%	35%	50%	75%	100%	150%	250%	2%	Total risk amount (pt-CCF and CRM)
Claims on sovereigns and Central Banks	195.678.041	-	15.537	-	-	-	174.826	-	-	-	195.868.404
Claims on regional governments or local authorities	-	-	-	-	2.192.809	-	-	-	-	-	2.192.809
Claims on administrative bodies and other non-commercial undertakings	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.023.445	-	-	-	2.023.445
Claims on multilateral development banks	19.521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.521
Claims on international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims on banks and intermediary institutions	7.704	-	3.539.253	-	1.238.715	-	2.234.512	-	-	800	7.020.984
Claims on corporates	2.145.401	-	582.083	-	988.778	-	213.691.882	-	-	-	217.408.144
Claims included in the regulatory retail portfolios	-	-	-	-	-	150.571.161	-	-	-	-	150.571.161
Claims secured by residential property	-	-	-	57.748.093	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.748.093
Claims secured by commercial property	-	-	-	-	35.048.467	-	5.761.258	-	-	-	40.809.725
Overdue loans	-	-	-	-	2.269.546	-	2.841.749	1.068.168	-	-	6.179.463
Higher risk categories decided by the Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Secured by mortgages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term claims and short-term corporate claims on banks and intermediary institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undertakings for collective investments in mutual funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.939.978	-	691.284	-	6.631.262
Other receivables	8.100.519	-	2.320.339	-	-	282.595	10.686.694	-	-	-	21.390.147
<b>Total</b>	<b>205.951.186</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.457.212</b>	<b>57.748.093</b>	<b>41.738.315</b>	<b>150.853.756</b>	<b>243.354.344</b>	<b>1.068.168</b>	<b>691.284</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>707.863.158</b>



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION IV: INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL POSITION AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK (continued)**

**VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT AND RISK WEIGHTED AMOUNTS (continued)**

**Market Risk: Standardised approach**

	RWA
<b>Outright products</b>	
Interest rate risk (general and specific)	9.373.000
Equity risk (general and specific)	833.600
Foreign exchange risk	3.403.350
Commodity risk	-
<b>Options</b>	
Simplified approach	-
Delta-plus method	22.075
Scenario approach	-
Securitization	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>13.632.025</b>

**Exposures to Central Counterparty (CCP):**

	Exposure post- CRM	RWA
Total Exposure to Qualified Central Counterparties (QCCPs)	-	30
Exposures for trades with QCCPs (excluding initial margin and guarantee fund)	800	16
(i) Over the counter derivative financial instruments	800	16
(ii) Other derivative financial instruments	-	-
(iii) Repo-reverse repo transactions, margin trading and securitites or commodity lending or borrowing	-	-
(iv) Counterparties where cross product netting applied	-	-
Reserved initial collateral	111	-
Unreserved initial collateral	-	-
Pre-funded guarantee fund contributions	500	14
Unfunded guarantee fund contributions	-	-
Total Exposures to Non-QCCPs	-	-
Exposures for trades with QCCPs (excluding initial margin and guarantee fund)	-	-
(i) Over the counter derivative financial instruments	-	-
(ii) Other derivative financial instruments	-	-
(iii) Repo-reverse repo transactions, margin trading and securitites or commodity lending or borrowing	-	-
(iv) Counterparties where cross product netting applied	-	-
Reserved initial collateral	-	-
Unreserved initial collateral	-	-
Pre-funded guarantee fund contributions	-	-
Unfunded guarantee fund contributions	-	-

**Explanations on securitization:**

None.



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V : EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS**

(1) a) Cash and Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey:

	Current period		Prior period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Cash and foreign currency	1.428.690	4.009.217	1.736.896	3.042.808
CBRT	6.062.283	59.606.977	6.659.022	52.037.405
Other	-	7	-	88
<b>Total</b>	<b>7.490.973</b>	<b>63.616.201</b>	<b>8.395.918</b>	<b>55.080.301</b>

b) Information on balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey:

	Current period		Prior period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Demand unrestricted amount <sup>(1)</sup>	5.717.519	26.228.526	6.502.868	19.937.084
Time unrestricted amount	-	-	-	-
Time restricted amount	-	-	-	8.307.240
Other <sup>(2)</sup>	344.764	33.378.451	156.154	23.793.081
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.062.283</b>	<b>59.606.977</b>	<b>6.659.022</b>	<b>52.037.405</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Reserve deposits kept in the CBRT.

<sup>(2)</sup> Blocked reserve deposits kept in the CBRT and Central Bank of TRNC.

As per the Communiqué no. 2013/15 “Reserve Deposits” of the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (CBRT), banks operating in Turkey keep reserve deposits for their TRY liabilities held at TRY, US Dollar, Euro and/or standard gold and/or scrap gold with reserve deposit rates between 3%-8% varied according to their maturity compositions, for their FC liabilities at TRY, US Dollar, Euro and/or standard gold with reserve deposit rates between 5%-22% varied according to their maturity compositions.

Starting from 5 March 2021, the interest related to the reserve requirements for banks held at TRY is paid as 1350 basis points.

With the change dated 27 November 2020, it has been decided to apply a commission charge on the reserve accounts and notice accounts held within the CBRT by 0% (zero) annually for foreign currencies held in USD up to the amount required to be held for deposit / participation fund liabilities in USD, and by 0,00125 annually for foreign currencies held in EUR and USD up to the amount required to be held for deposit / participation fund liabilities in other currencies except USD. As of 27 November 2020, it has been decided to apply a commission charge on the reserve accounts by 0% (zero) annually for foreign currencies held in USD up to the amount required to be held for deposit / participation fund liabilities in USD.

With the change on 2 May 2015 made by the CBRT, execution of interest payments has been started for USD denominated reserve requirements, reserve options and free reserves held at CBRT. The interest rate is set on daily basis within the frame of global and local financial market conditions. The applicable yearly interest rate is 0% (announced on 19 September 2019).

With the decision No.1072 dated 27 December 2019 of the Central Bank of the TRNC, reserve requirement ratio is applied between 5% to 8% for the Turkish currency and foreign currency liabilities as of 15 April 2020.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(2) Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss:

a) Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss blocked/given as collateral:

None (31 December 2020: None).

b) Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss subject to repurchase agreements:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Treasury bills, government bonds and similar securities	15.025.119	-	15.026.478	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>15.025.119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15.026.478</b>	<b>-</b>

c) Positive differences related to the derivative financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Forward transactions	-	82.470	-	16.265
Swap transactions	-	1.268.009	5.418	2.324.636
Futures transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	191	421	335	535
Other	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>1.350.900</b>	<b>5.753</b>	<b>2.341.436</b>

(3) Information on banks and other financial institutions:

Information on banks:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Banks				
Domestic banks	165.222	338.328	145.365	111.752
Foreign banks	64.253	2.495.624	103.818	2.194.641
Branches and offices abroad	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>229.475</b>	<b>2.833.952</b>	<b>249.183</b>	<b>2.306.393</b>

(4) Information on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:

a) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income blocked/given as collateral or subject to repurchase agreements:

a.1. Information on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income blocked/given as collateral:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Treasury bills, government bonds and similar securities	9.259.297	18.224.750	6.842.329	20.028.890
<b>Total</b>	<b>9.259.297</b>	<b>18.224.750</b>	<b>6.842.329</b>	<b>20.028.890</b>

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(4) Information on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income(continued):

a) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income blocked/given as collateral or subject to repurchase agreements(continued):

a.2. Information on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income subject to repurchase agreements:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Treasury bills, government bonds and similar securities	47.765	-	245.865	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>47.765</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>245.865</b>	<b>-</b>

b) Information on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income portfolio:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Debt securities	57.372.431	58.644.550
<i>Quoted on a stock exchange</i>	57.372.431	58.644.550
<i>Not quoted</i>	-	-
Equity Securities	478.730	471.823
<i>Quoted on a stock exchange</i>	416.801	409.893
<i>Not quoted</i>	61.929	61.930
Impairment provision (-)	740.787	215.243
<b>Total</b>	<b>57.110.374</b>	<b>58.901.130</b>

(5) Information on loans:

a) Information on all types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Bank:

	Current period		Prior period	
	Cash loans	Non-Cash loans	Cash loans	Non-Cash loans
Direct loans granted to shareholders	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate shareholders</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Real person shareholders</i>	-	-	-	-
Indirect loans granted to shareholders	-	-	-	-
Loans granted to employees	557.307	-	522.920	-
<b>Toplam</b>	<b>557.307</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>522.920</b>	<b>-</b>

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(5) Information on loans (continued):

b) Information on the first and second group loans and other receivables including loans that have been restructured or rescheduled:

Cash Loans	Loans and other receivables under close monitoring			
	Standard Loans and Other Receivables	Loans and Receivables Not Subject to restructuring		Restructured Loans and Receivables with Revised Contract Terms
		Subject to restructuring	Not Subject to restructuring	Refinance
Non-specialized loans	325.811.921	21.234.778	13.170	16.204.239
<i>Corporation loans</i>	195.121.504	16.632.811	-	16.194.881
<i>Export loans</i>	10.210.091	206.049	-	-
<i>Import loans</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Loans given to financial sector</i>	4.646.043	51.258	-	-
<i>Consumer loan</i>	71.775.094	1.103.233	12.633	1.769
<i>Credit cards</i>	15.642.960	1.058.122	537	-
<i>Other</i>	28.416.229	2.183.305	-	7.589
Specialized lending	74.134.866	3.495.459	-	40
Other receivables	-	-	-	-
Accruals	5.845.983	1.276.180	584	1.019.558
<b>Total</b>	<b>405.792.770</b>	<b>26.006.417</b>	<b>13.754</b>	<b>17.223.837</b>

	Standard Loans		Loans Under Close Monitoring	
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
12 Months Expected Loss Provision	1.615.798	2.264.550	-	-
Significant Increase in Credit Risk	-	-	1.853.069	3.318.508

In the current period, the decrease in the Bank's expected loss provisions balance occurred due to the decrease in the risk levels of some customers.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(5) Information on loans (continued):

c) Information on consumer loans, individual credit cards, personnel loans and credit cards<sup>(\*)</sup>:

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
Consumer loans-TRY	448.369	70.556.870	71.005.239
<i>Real estate loans</i>	10.221	46.716.904	46.727.125
<i>Automobile loans</i>	3.018	458.289	461.307
<i>Consumer loans</i>	435.130	23.381.677	23.816.807
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Consumer loans- Indexed to FC	-	-	-
<i>Real estate loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Consumer loans- FC	-	-	-
<i>Real estate loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Individual credit cards-TRY	4.478.168	536	4.478.704
<i>Installment</i>	1.399.471	536	1.400.007
<i>Non-installment</i>	3.078.697	-	3.078.697
Individual credit cards-FC	308	-	308
<i>Installment</i>	-	-	-
<i>Non-installment</i>	308	-	308
Personnel loans-TRY	22.645	362.699	385.344
<i>Real estate loans</i>	-	88	88
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	22.645	362.611	385.256
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Personnel loans-Indexed to FC	-	-	-
<i>Real estate loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Personnel loans-FC	-	-	-
<i>Real estate loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Personnel credit cards-TRY	140.082	-	140.082
<i>Installment</i>	41.368	-	41.368
<i>Non-installment</i>	98.714	-	98.714
Personnel credit cards-FC	83	-	83
<i>Installment</i>	-	-	-
<i>Non-installment</i>	83	-	83
Overdraft accounts-TRY (Retail customers) <sup>(**)</sup>	1.502.146	-	1.502.146
Overdraft accounts-FC (Retail customers)	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.591.801</b>	<b>70.920.105</b>	<b>77.511.906</b>

(\*) Interest income accruals and discounts are not included in the table above.

(\*\*) TRY 31.798 of the overdraft account consists of loans given to personnel.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(5) Information on loans (continued):

c) Information on consumer loans, individual credit cards, personnel loans and credit cards (continued)<sup>(\*)</sup>:

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
Consumer loans-TRY	482.483	74.674.956	75.157.439
<i>Real estate loans</i>	6.782	48.574.630	48.581.412
<i>Automobile loans</i>	1.816	511.311	513.127
<i>Consumer loans</i>	473.885	25.589.015	26.062.900
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Consumer loans- Indexed to FC	-	-	-
<i>Real estate loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Consumer loans- FC	-	-	-
<i>Real estate loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Individual credit cards-TRY	4.353.228	871	4.354.099
<i>Installment</i>	1.740.821	871	1.741.692
<i>Non-installment</i>	2.612.407	-	2.612.407
Individual credit cards-FC	214	-	214
<i>Installment</i>	-	-	-
<i>Non-installment</i>	214	-	214
Personnel loans-TRY	20.915	343.481	364.396
<i>Real estate loans</i>	-	102	102
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	20.915	343.379	364.294
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Personnel loans-Indexed to FC	-	-	-
<i>Real estate loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Personnel loans-FC	-	-	-
<i>Real estate loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Personnel credit cards-TRY	131.241	-	131.241
<i>Installment</i>	46.527	-	46.527
<i>Non-installment</i>	84.714	-	84.714
Personnel credit cards-FC	43	-	43
<i>Installment</i>	-	-	-
<i>Non-installment</i>	43	-	43
Overdraft accounts-TRY (Retail customers) <sup>(**)</sup>	1.318.207	-	1.318.207
Overdraft accounts-FC (Retail customers)	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.306.331</b>	<b>75.019.308</b>	<b>81.325.639</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interest income accruals and discounts are not included in the table above.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> TRY 27.240 of the overdraft account consists of loans given to personnel.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(5) Information on loans (continued):

d) Information on commercial installments loans and corporate credit cards<sup>(\*)</sup>:

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
Commercial installment loans-TRY	754.990	36.252.359	37.007.349
<i>Business premises loans</i>	1.254	782.701	783.955
<i>Automobile loans</i>	34.094	1.005.461	1.039.555
<i>Consumer loans</i>	719.642	34.464.197	35.183.839
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Commercial installment loans- Indexed to FC	-	7.567	7.567
<i>Business premises loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	-	7.567	7.567
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Commercial installment loans - FC	225.664	36.503.538	36.729.202
<i>Business premises loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	225.664	36.503.538	36.729.202
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Corporate credit cards-TRY	12.082.274	-	12.082.274
<i>Installment</i>	4.646.160	-	4.646.160
<i>Non-installment</i>	7.436.114	-	7.436.114
Corporate credit cards-FC	168	-	168
<i>Installment</i>	-	-	-
<i>Non-installment</i>	168	-	168
Overdraft accounts-TRY (Commercial customers)	4.555.919	-	4.555.919
Overdraft accounts-FC (Commercial customers)	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>17.619.015</b>	<b>72.763.464</b>	<b>90.382.479</b>

(\*) Interest and income accruals and discounts are not included in table above.

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
Commercial installment loans-TRY	479.625	38.139.826	38.619.451
<i>Business premises loans</i>	4.416	805.467	809.883
<i>Automobile loans</i>	26.881	1.002.576	1.029.457
<i>Consumer loans</i>	448.328	36.331.783	36.780.111
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Commercial installment loans- Indexed to FC	-	14.990	14.990
<i>Business premises loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	-	14.990	14.990
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Commercial installment loans - FC	28.217	27.519.321	27.547.538
<i>Business premises loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Automobile loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer loans</i>	28.217	27.519.321	27.547.538
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
Corporate credit cards-TRY	10.484.279	-	10.484.279
<i>Installment</i>	4.495.889	-	4.495.889
<i>Non-installment</i>	5.988.390	-	5.988.390
Corporate credit cards-FC	203	-	203
<i>Installment</i>	-	-	-
<i>Non-installment</i>	203	-	203
Overdraft accounts-TRY (Commercial customers)	3.227.895	-	3.227.895
Overdraft accounts-FC (Commercial customers)	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>14.220.219</b>	<b>65.674.137</b>	<b>79.894.356</b>

(\*) Interest and income accruals and discounts are not included in table above.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(5) Information on loans (continued):

e) Domestic and foreign loans<sup>(\*)</sup>:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Domestic loans	447.961.047	431.848.690
Foreign loans	1.075.731	978.731
<b>Total</b>	<b>449.036.778</b>	<b>432.827.421</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup>Non-performing loans balance is not included in the table above.

f) Loans granted to subsidiaries and associates:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Direct loans granted to subsidiaries and associates	2.401.793	3.164.527
Indirect loans granted to subsidiaries and associates	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.401.793</b>	<b>3.164.527</b>

g) Specific provisions related to loans or credit-impaired losses (Stage III):

	Current Period	Prior Period
Loans and receivables with limited collectability	377.450	799.164
Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability	495.130	270.090
Uncollectible loans and receivables	8.487.357	9.979.896
<b>Total</b>	<b>9.359.937</b>	<b>11.049.150</b>

The decrease in the expected loan loss provision balance allocated for Stage 3 loans is caused by non-performing loans which are structured and transferred to second stage loans in the current period and the individual assessment process carried out within the scope of the relevant articles of TFRS 9 and Provisions Regulation.

h) Information on non-performing loans (Net):

h.1. Information on non-performing loans and restructured loans<sup>(\*)</sup>:

	III. Group Loans and receivables with limited collectability	IV. Group Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability	V. Group Uncollectible loans and receivables
<b>Current period</b>			
Gross amounts before the specific provisions	317.838	65.713	1.132.686
Rescheduled loans and other receivables	317.838	65.713	1.132.686
<b>Prior period</b>			
Gross amounts before the specific provisions	332.359	73.605	2.041.846
Rescheduled loans and other receivables	332.359	73.605	2.041.846

<sup>(\*)</sup> Rediscount is not included.



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(5) Information on loans (continued):

h) Information on non-performing loans (Net) (continued):

h.2. Information on the movement of non-performing loans:

**Current Period:**

	<b>III. Group</b>	<b>IV. Group</b>	<b>V. Group</b>
	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans receivables with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans and receivables</b>
Current period end balance	2.333.051	637.011	13.947.732
Additions (+)	1.336.967	17.925	124.476
Transfers from other categories of loans under non-performing (+)	-	1.216.375	1.198.534
Transfers to other categories of loans under non-performing (-)	1.971.116	443.793	-
Collections (-)*	272.259	191.125	2.077.423
Write-offs (-)	-	-	7.581
Sold (-)	-	-	-
<i>Corporate and Commercial Loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Credit Cards</i>	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
<b>Current period end balance</b>	<b>1.426.643</b>	<b>1.236.393</b>	<b>13.185.738</b>
Provision (-)	377.450	495.130	8.487.357
<b>Net balance on balance sheet</b>	<b>1.049.193</b>	<b>741.263</b>	<b>4.698.381</b>

**Prior Period:**

Prior period end balance	2.811.379	4.508.885	8.599.817
Additions (+)	3.530.141	148.504	1.630.758
Transfers from other categories of loans under non-performing (+)	-	2.314.879	5.820.793
Transfers to other categories of loans under non-performing (-)	3.181.201	4.954.471	-
Collections (-)*	827.268	1.380.786	1.510.321
Write-offs (-)	-	-	593.315
Sold (-)	-	-	-
<i>Corporate and Commercial Loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Loans</i>	-	-	-
<i>Credit Cards</i>	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-
<b>Current period end balance</b>	<b>2.333.051</b>	<b>637.011</b>	<b>13.947.732</b>
Provision (-)	799.164	270.090	9.979.896
<b>Net balance on balance sheet</b>	<b>1.533.887</b>	<b>366.921</b>	<b>3.967.836</b>

\* It also includes loan balances structured in non-performing loans and transferred to performing loan accounts during the period, as they meet the necessary conditions within the scope of the relevant articles of the Regulation of Allowance.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(5) Information on loans (continued):

h) Information on non-performing loans (Net) (continued):

h.3. Information on foreign currency non-performing loans and other receivables<sup>(\*)</sup>:

	<b>III. Group</b>	<b>IV. Group</b>	<b>V. Group</b>
	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans and receivables</b>
<b>Current period</b>			
Balance at the end of the period	189.049	135.017	3.764.753
Provisions(-)	31.359	45.739	2.383.181
<b>Net balance in the balance sheet</b>	<b>157.690</b>	<b>89.278</b>	<b>1.381.572</b>
	<b>III. Group</b>	<b>IV. Group</b>	<b>V. Group</b>
	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans and receivables</b>
<b>Prior period</b>			
Balance at the end of the period	924.035	79.645	4.218.214
Provisions(-)	296.121	34.662	3.466.879
<b>Net balance in the balance sheet</b>	<b>627.914</b>	<b>44.983</b>	<b>751.335</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup>Discounts are not included.

h.4. Gross and net amounts of non-performing loans according to user groups:

	<b>III. Group</b>	<b>IV. Group</b>	<b>V. Group</b>
	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans and receivables</b>
<b>Current period (Net)</b>	<b>1.049.193</b>	<b>741.263</b>	<b>4.698.381</b>
Loans to granted real persons and legal entities (Gross)	1.426.643	1.236.393	13.185.738
Provisions (-)	377.450	495.130	8.487.357
<b>Loans to granted real persons and legal entities (Net)</b>	<b>1.049.193</b>	<b>741.263</b>	<b>4.698.381</b>
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions (-)	-	-	-
<b>Banks (Net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other loans and receivables (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions (-)	-	-	-
<b>Other loans and receivables (Net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>III. Group</b>	<b>IV. Group</b>	<b>V. Group</b>
	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans and receivables</b>
<b>Prior period (Net)</b>	<b>1.533.887</b>	<b>366.921</b>	<b>3.967.836</b>
Loans to granted real persons and legal entities (Gross)	2.333.051	637.011	13.947.732
Specific provisions (-)	799.164	270.090	9.979.896
<b>Loans to granted real persons and legal entities (Net)</b>	<b>1.533.887</b>	<b>366.921</b>	<b>3.967.836</b>
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions (-)	-	-	-
<b>Banks (Net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other loans and receivables (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions (-)	-	-	-
<b>Other loans and receivables (Net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(5) Information on loans (continued):

i) Information on interest accruals, discounts and valuation differences calculated for non-performing loans and their provisions:

	<b>III. Group</b>	<b>IV. Group</b>	<b>V.Group</b>
	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans and receivables</b>
<b>Current Period (Net)</b>	<b>11.353</b>	<b>3.993</b>	<b>677.140</b>
Interest Accruals and Valuation Differences	18.009	19.598	2.057.849
Provision (-)	6.656	15.605	1.380.709
<b>Prior Period (Net)</b>	<b>10.059</b>	<b>7.549</b>	<b>659.036</b>
Interest Accruals and Valuation Differences	23.383	25.850	2.136.175
Provision (-)	13.324	18.301	1.477.139

j) Main guidelines of the liquidation policy of the Bank about the uncollectible loans and receivables:

The Bank liquidates its uncollectible receivables through three methods. These are by signing financial restructuring contract under the Law No: 4743, by making payment protocols and by presenting adequate repayment schedules for the lower amount of receivables. Within the context of this collection policy, non-performing loans are collected in considerable amounts. Collections are firstly offset against lawsuits and expenses, interest and principle receivables from loans.

k) Explanations on write-off policy:

As per the provisions of TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Standard and the Provisions Communique of the BRSA dated 27 November 2019, banks are allowed to derecognize the portion of the loans under non-performing in loan Group 5 which no reasonable expectation remains.

The Bank derecognised a 5th group non-performing loan amounting to TRY 7.581 due to lack of reasonable expectations in the current period, and this derecognition has no effect on the NPL ratio. (In the previous period, the Bank derecognised the 5th group non-performing loan amounting to TRY 593.315 on the grounds that there was no reasonable expectation, and the Bank's non-performing loan ratio decreased from 3.84% to 3.72% after the loans were written off in accordance with the related the Regulation of Allowance.)

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(6) Information on financial assets measured at amortised cost:

a) Information on financial assets measured at amortised cost blocked/given as collateral or subject to repurchase agreement transactions are explained comparatively with net value:

a.1. Financial assets measured at amortised cost investments blocked/given as collateral:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Bills	-	-	-	-
Government bonds and other securities	45.464.542	22.710.464	31.097.699	20.519.825
<b>Total</b>	<b>45.464.542</b>	<b>22.710.464</b>	<b>31.097.699</b>	<b>20.519.825</b>

a.2. Financial assets measured at amortised cost investments subject to repurchase agreements:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Treasury bills, government bonds and similar	12.614.722	2.860.478	18.884.916	1.995.236
<b>Total</b>	<b>12.614.722</b>	<b>2.860.478</b>	<b>18.884.916</b>	<b>1.995.236</b>

b) Information on public sector debt investments financial assets measured at amortised cost:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Government bonds	94.057.425	-	83.751.989	-
Treasury bills	-	-	-	-
Other public sector debt securities	745.464	-	818.523	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>94.802.889</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84.570.512</b>	<b>-</b>

c) Information on financial assets measured at amortised cost:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Debt securities	94.853.410	-	84.621.031	-
<i>Quoted on a stock exchange</i>	94.853.410	-	84.621.031	-
<i>Not quoted</i>	-	-	-	-
Impairment provision (-)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>94.853.410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84.621.031</b>	<b>-</b>

d) Movement of financial assets measured at amortised cost within the year:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Beginning balance	84.621.031	-	72.208.355	-
Foreign currency differences on monetary assets	3.541.673	-	5.473.915	-
Purchases during the year	12.057.812	-	20.575.242	-
Disposals through sales and redemptions <sup>(1)</sup>	(5.367.106)	-	(13.636.481)	-
Impairment provision (-)	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance at the end of the period</b>	<b>94.853.410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84.621.031</b>	<b>-</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The difference between the discount amount of TRY 16.295.052 as of June 30, 2021 and the amount of discount amount of TRY 14.515.145 as of 31 December 2020 is shown in the line disposed by purchases during the year.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(7) Information on associates (Net):

a) Information on associates:

Description	Address (City/ Country)	Bank's share percentage, if different-voting percentage (%)	Bank's risk group share percentage (%)
1. Demir-Halkbank NV <sup>(1)</sup> Kobi Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Ortaklığı	Hollanda	30,00	30,00
2. AŞ <sup>(1)</sup>	Ankara	31,47	33,12
3. Kredi Kayıt Bürosu AŞ <sup>(2)</sup>	İstanbul	18,18	18,18
4. Platform Ortak Karlı Sistemler AŞ <sup>(4)</sup>	İstanbul	20,00	20,00
5. Bileşim Finansal Teknolojiler ve Ödeme Sis. AŞ <sup>(2)</sup>	İstanbul	33,33	33,33
6. Keskinoglu Tavukçuluk ve Damızlık AŞ <sup>(2)</sup>	Manisa	23,46	23,46

b) Information related to the associates as shown in (a):

	Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Interest income	Income from marketable securities portfolio	Current period profit/loss	Prior period profit/loss	Fair value <sup>(3)</sup>
1.	17.158.926	2.574.155	36.278	189.509	4.751	53.123	18.867	761.320
2.	57.725	56.769	29	3.278	-	4.128	(23)	-
3.	417.535	255.435	221.707	11.723	-	24.830	33.800	-
4.	4.851	4.763	51	-	-	(464)	(22)	-
5.	202.894	165.137	20.232	9.281	-	6.162	112	-
6.	577.104	(382.929)	194.104	1.659	-	(75.696)	(248.912)	-

<sup>(1)</sup> The financial data is obtained from 30 June 2021 financial statements used in consolidation.

<sup>(2)</sup> The financial data is obtained from unaudited 30 June 2021 financial statement .

<sup>(3)</sup> Financial information about the fair value of Demir Halkbank NV has been obtained from valuation report as of 30 June 2021.

<sup>(4)</sup> Financial information is taken from the financial statements as of 31 December 2020.

c) Movement of associates:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Balance at the beginning of the period	752.310	507.786
Movements during the period	144.326	244.524
<i>Purchases</i>	57.243	34.992
<i>Bonus shares obtained profit from current year's share</i>	-	12.709
<i>Dividends from current year income</i>	-	-
<i>Sales</i>	-	(5.112)
<i>Transfers</i>	-	10.369
<i>Revaluation decrease (-) / increase</i>	87.083	191.566
<i>Impairment provisions (-) / reversals</i>	-	-
<b>Balance at the end of the period</b>	<b>896.636</b>	<b>752.310</b>
Capital commitments	-	-
Share percentage at the end of the period (%)	-	-

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(7) Information on associates (Net) (continued):

d) Sectorial information and related carrying amounts of associates:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Banks	761.320	674.237
Insurance companies	-	-
Factoring companies	-	-
Leasing companies	-	-
Financing companies	-	-
Other financial investments	11.518	11.518
Other non- financial investments	123.798	66.555

e) Associates quoted on a stock exchange:

None.

(8) Information on subsidiaries (Net):

a) Information on subsidiaries<sup>(1)</sup>:

	Halk Yatırım Menkul Değerler AŞ	Halk Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı AŞ	Halk Finansal Kiralama AŞ	Halk Banka A.D., Skopje	Halk Faktörin g AŞ	Halkbank A.D. Beograd	Halk Varlık Kiralama AŞ
<b>COMMON EQUITY TIER</b>							
<b>I CAPITAL</b>							
Paid in Capital	150.000	1.020.000	323.000	799.036	96.000	356.373	100
Effect of Inflation Adjustment on Paid in Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share premium	-	49.945	-	11.633	-	256.281	-
Reserves	72.504	54.657	18.181	879.260	108.020	753.660	2.238
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	7.520	1.063.420	-	7.097	10	7.823	-
<b>Profit / Loss</b>	<b>96.485</b>	<b>16.776</b>	<b>19.903</b>	<b>(18.075)</b>	<b>51.396</b>	<b>35.850</b>	<b>461</b>
<i>Net Profit</i>	96.485	16.776	24.938	19.293	40.007	35.850	461
<i>Prior Period Profit/Loss</i>	-	-	(5.035)	(37.368)	11.389	-	-
Bonus Shares from Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS (-)	-	-	94	613	-	154	-
Leasehold Improvements (-)	-	1.010	-	14.623	-	8.230	-
Intangible Assets (-)	5.196	327	1.559	31.534	2.712	36.434	1
<b>Total Core Capital</b>	<b>321.313</b>	<b>2.203.461</b>	<b>359.431</b>	<b>1.632.181</b>	<b>252.714</b>	<b>1.365.169</b>	<b>2.798</b>
<b>SUPPLEMENTARY</b>							
<b>CAPITAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55.105</b>	<b>18.882</b>	<b>9.636</b>	<b>14.086</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CAPITAL</b>	<b>321.313</b>	<b>2.203.461</b>	<b>414.536</b>	<b>1.651.063</b>	<b>262.350</b>	<b>1.379.255</b>	<b>2.798</b>
<b>NET AVAILABLE</b>							
<b>CAPITAL</b>	<b>321.313</b>	<b>2.203.461</b>	<b>414.536</b>	<b>1.651.063</b>	<b>262.350</b>	<b>1.379.255</b>	<b>2.798</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The information is presented from companies' financial statements as of 30 June 2021.

There is no internal capital adequacy assessment approach for the subsidiaries.

Paid in capital has been indicated as Turkish Lira in articles of incorporation and registered in trade registry.

Effect of inflation adjustments on paid in capital is the difference caused by the inflation adjustment on shareholders' equity items.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(8) Information on subsidiaries (Net) (continued):

a) Information on subsidiaries (continued):

Extraordinary reserves are the status reserves which have been appropriated with the General Assembly decision after distributable profit have been transferred to legal reserves.

Legal reserves are the status reserves which have been appropriated from distributable profit in accordance with the related clauses of Turkish Commercial Code no. 6102.

b) Information on subsidiaries:

Description	Address (City/ Country)	Bank's share percentage, if different-voting percentage (%)	Bank's risk group share percentage (%)
1. Halk Yatırım Menkul Değerler AŞ	İstanbul	100,00	100,00
2. Halk Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı AŞ <sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(3)</sup>	İstanbul	79,33	79,36
3. Halk Finansal Kiralama AŞ	İstanbul	100,00	100,00
4. Halk Banka AD, Skopje	Makedonya	99,48	99,48
5. Halk Faktoring AŞ	İstanbul	97,50	99,99
6. Halkbank A.D. Beograd	Sırbistan	100,00	100,00
7. Halk Varlık Kiralama AŞ	İstanbul	100,00	100,00

c) Information related to the subsidiaries as shown in (b) <sup>(1)</sup>:

	Total Shareholders' assets	Total fixed equity	Total fixed assets	Interest income	Income from marketable securities portfolio	Current period profit / loss	Prior period profit / loss	Fair Value
1.	662.694	326.509	20.943	95.211	7.223	96.485	72.902	396.329
2.	2.944.015	2.176.042	2.033.918	4.934	-	16.776	32.444	1.820.358
3.	4.453.012	360.990	5.092	199.124	-	24.938	28.142	395.629
4.	11.695.191	1.678.338	469.081	166.267	7.017	19.293	20.055	1.639.881
5.	1.325.804	255.426	6.008	156.686	-	40.007	45.256	320.679
6.	8.269.445	1.409.833	161.952	117.685	17.557	35.850	16.293	1.282.343
7.	1.001.276	2.799	8	-	-	461	259	3.262

<sup>(1)</sup> The financial data is obtained from 30 June 2021 financial statements used in consolidation.

<sup>(2)</sup> Halk Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı AŞ is valued at stock price.

<sup>(3)</sup> The Bank's subsidiary Halk Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı AŞ was privatized by a public offering on 22 February 2013 and the shares are traded on the Borsa İstanbul AŞ.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(8) Information on subsidiaries (Net) (continued):

d) Movement of the subsidiaries:

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
<b>Balance at the beginning of the period</b>	<b>5.497.082</b>	<b>3.241.881</b>
Movements during the period	361.399	2.255.201
<i>Purchase<sup>(1) (2) (3)</sup></i>	498.718	148.506
<i>Bonus shares obtained profit from current year's share</i>	81.981	30.224
<i>Dividends from current year income</i>	-	-
<i>Sales</i>	-	(56.003)
<i>Transfer</i>	-	(27.997)
<i>Revaluation increase/decrease</i>	(219.300)	2.160.471
<i>Impairment Provisions (-)/ Reversals</i>	-	-
<b>Balance at the end of the period</b>	<b>5.858.481</b>	<b>5.497.082</b>
Capital commitments	-	-
Share percentage at the end of the period (%)	-	-

<sup>1)</sup> In the current period, the Bank has increased its share ratio to 100% by purchasing 0.04% of Halk Yatırım Menkul Değerler AŞ for a price of TRY 159.

<sup>2)</sup> As a result of the paid capital increase, the Bank paid TRY 198.304 and increased its shareholding in Halk Banka AD, Skopje, located in Macedonia, to 99.48%.

<sup>3)</sup> The Bank made a payment of 300.255 TRY due to the capital increase of Halk Banka A.D., located in Serbia, Beograd.

e) Sectorial information on subsidiaries and the related carrying amounts:

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Banks	2.922.224	2.140.652
Insurance companies	-	-
Factoring companies	320.679	320.679
Leasing companies	395.629	395.629
Financing companies	-	-
Other financial subsidiaries	2.219.949	2.640.122
Other non-financial subsidiaries	-	-

f) Subsidiaries quoted in the stock exchange:

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Quoted to domestic stock <sup>(1)</sup>	1.820.358	2.240.689
Quoted foreign stock exchange	-	-

<sup>(1)</sup> The Bank's subsidiary Halk Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı AŞ has privatized by a public offering on 22 February 2013 and the shares are traded on the Borsa İstanbul AŞ.

(9) Information on jointly controlled entities (joint ventures):

None.



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE ASSETS (continued)**

(10) Information on finance lease receivables (Net):

None.

(11) Information on derivative financial assets for hedging purposes:

None.

(12) Information on investment property:

	Current Period	Prior Period
<b>Cost:</b>		
Opening Balance	435.639	434.764
Acquisitions	1.592	875
Transfer	-	-
Disposals	-	-
Impairment Charge/Reversal	-	-
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>437.231</b>	<b>435.639</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation (-)</b>		
Opening Balance	81.992	78.737
Amortization Charge	1.652	3.255
Transfer	-	-
Disposals	-	-
Impairment Provisions	-	-
<b>Total Accumulated Depreciation (-)</b>	<b>83.644</b>	<b>81.992</b>
<b>Net Book Value</b>	<b>353.587</b>	<b>353.647</b>

(13) Information on tax assets:

	Current Period	Prior Period
<b>Deferred Tax (Asset) /Liability</b>		
Provisions <sup>(1)</sup>	1.570.418	1.501.262
Revaluation of Financial Assets	(1.847.914)	(1.324.198)
Other	367.600	(508.816)
<b>Deferred Tax (Asset) /Liability:</b>	<b>90.104</b>	<b>(331.752)</b>
<b>Deferred tax accounted under shareholders' equity</b>	<b>73.563</b>	<b>(86.970)</b>
Fair value through other comprehensive income arising from securities' internal efficiency-stock market difference	212.748	53.300
Actuarial gains/losses	34.772	34.772
Valuation of subsidiaries	(173.957)	(175.042)

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes reserve for employee benefits and other provisions.

(14) Information on assets held for sale and held from discontinued operations:

None.

(15) Information on other assets:

Other assets balance in the balance sheet amounts to TRY 5.342.621 and does not exceed 10% of the balance sheet total (31 December 2020: TRY 3.985.415).

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE LIABILITIES**

(1) Information on maturity structure of deposits / funds collected:

a) Information on deposit / funds collected:

Current period:

	Demand	7 day call accounts	Up to 1 month	1-3 months	3-6 months	6 months year	1 year and over	Cumulative deposits	Total
Saving deposits	13.594.075	-	11.970.574	70.297.445	9.189.484	5.122.325	3.187.952	135.656	113.497.511
Foreign currency deposits	35.093.911	-	26.234.868	120.579.134	7.856.481	3.452.761	8.952.288	14.422	202.183.865
<i>Residents in Turkey</i>	30.702.479	-	25.673.470	115.704.399	7.184.924	2.412.887	4.818.917	13.770	186.510.846
<i>Residents abroad</i>	4.391.432	-	561.398	4.874.735	671.557	1.039.874	4.133.371	652	15.673.019
Public sector deposits	4.832.192	-	3.036.122	5.547.482	662.281	242.735	22.665	-	14.343.477
Commercial inst. deposits	13.058.164	-	31.755.811	34.563.715	2.241.684	1.182.551	2.328.793	-	85.130.718
Other inst. deposits	1.232.823	-	2.224.013	19.084.475	2.290.951	1.957.238	5.304.139	-	32.093.639
Precious metals	18.927.249	-	138.628	3.466.049	158.921	78.357	152.550	-	22.921.754
Interbank deposits	12.217.293	-	10.547.965	14.281.708	36.003	-	-	-	37.082.969
<i>CBRT</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Domestic banks</i>	111.690	-	10.178.482	10.631.038	36.003	-	-	-	20.957.213
<i>Foreign banks</i>	12.105.603	-	139.362	3.650.670	-	-	-	-	15.895.635
<i>Participation banks</i>	-	-	230.121	-	-	-	-	-	230.121
<b>Total</b>	<b>98.955.707</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85.907.981</b>	<b>267.820.008</b>	<b>22.435.805</b>	<b>12.035.967</b>	<b>19.948.387</b>	<b>150.078</b>	<b>507.253.933</b>

Prior period:

	Demand	7 day call accounts	Up to 1 month	1-3 months	3-6 months	6 months year	1 year and over	Cumulative deposits	Total
Saving deposits	11.028.158	-	10.547.317	61.271.001	4.063.473	894.825	1.528.413	123.289	89.456.476
Foreign currency deposits	32.388.126	-	14.493.218	96.236.799	4.090.991	3.154.734	7.608.486	13.273	157.985.627
<i>Residents in Turkey</i>	28.386.432	-	14.179.996	92.415.789	3.611.688	1.929.613	4.390.421	12.693	144.926.632
<i>Residents abroad</i>	4.001.694	-	313.222	3.821.010	479.303	1.225.121	3.218.065	580	13.058.995
Public sector deposits	3.708.109	-	13.485.208	4.173.024	442.413	161.066	13.676	-	21.983.496
Commercial inst. deposits	11.820.116	-	32.587.470	49.309.349	825.344	604.306	2.994.737	-	98.141.322
Other inst. deposits	1.105.021	-	3.660.760	20.127.802	2.481.584	452.782	4.469.915	-	32.297.864
Precious metals	18.324.815	-	134.150	3.375.240	382.651	75.080	147.787	-	22.439.723
Interbank deposits	9.601.355	-	14.584.786	10.645.338	150.308	-	-	-	34.981.787
<i>CBRT</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Domestic banks</i>	86.802	-	12.009.319	7.107.240	150.308	-	-	-	19.353.669
<i>Foreign banks</i>	7.035.553	-	111.316	3.315.793	-	-	-	-	10.462.662
<i>Participation banks</i>	2.479.000	-	2.464.151	222.305	-	-	-	-	5.165.456
<b>Total</b>	<b>87.975.700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89.492.909</b>	<b>245.138.553</b>	<b>12.436.764</b>	<b>5.342.793</b>	<b>16.763.014</b>	<b>136.562</b>	<b>457.286.295</b>

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE LIABILITIES (continued)**

(1) Information on maturity structure of deposits / funds collected (continued):

b) Information on saving deposits in the scope of Saving Deposits Insurance Fund:

b.1. Amounts exceeding insurance limit:

b.1.1. Saving deposits under the guarantee of deposit insurance and exceeding the insurance limit:

Saving Deposits	Under the guarantee insurance		Exceeding the insurance limit	
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
Saving deposits	48.300.181	40.394.097	64.930.956	48.828.336
Foreign currency saving deposits	28.059.536	28.680.997	80.377.095	66.880.922
Other deposits in the form of saving deposits	-	-	-	-
Foreign branches' deposits under foreign authorities' insurance	479.897	410.927	-	-
Off-shore banking regions' deposits under foreign authorities' insurance	-	-	-	-

b.1.2. Saving deposits at foreign branches are excluded from the scope of Saving Deposits Insurance Fund according to the related legislation, and are subject to insurance of foreign authorities in compliance with the foreign legislations.

c) Saving deposits which are not under the guarantee of deposit insurance fund:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Foreign branches' saving deposits and other accounts	266.942	235.014
Deposits and other accounts belonging to dominant partners as well as their fathers, mothers, spouses and children under their custody	-	-
Deposits and other accounts belonging to the chairman and members of the board of directors, general managers and deputy general managers as well as their fathers, mothers, spouses and children under their custody	3.259	3.213
Deposits and other accounts covered by assets generated through the offenses mentioned in Article 282 of the Turkish Penal Code No.5237 and dated 26.9.2004	-	-
Deposits in the banks to be engaged exclusively in offshore banking in Turkey	-	-

(2) Information on derivative financial liabilities:

Negative differences table related to the derivative financial liabilities:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Forward transactions	-	23.926	-	26.206
Swap transactions	59.856	783.044	19.744	480.510
Future transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	240	1.311	369	7.212
Other	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>60.096</b>	<b>808.281</b>	<b>20.113</b>	<b>513.928</b>

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE LIABILITIES (continued)**

(3) Information on funds borrowed:

a) Information on Banks and other financial institutions:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Funds borrowed from CBRT	-	-	-	-
Domestic banks and institutions	393.480	1.274.724	380.664	1.564.665
Foreign banks, institutions and funds	-	8.542.430	-	8.441.670
<b>Total</b>	<b>393.480</b>	<b>9.817.154</b>	<b>380.664</b>	<b>10.006.335</b>

b) Maturity structure of funds borrowed:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Short-term	356.508	190.749	380.359	212.013
Medium and long-term	36.972	9.626.405	305	9.794.322
<b>Total</b>	<b>393.480</b>	<b>9.817.154</b>	<b>380.664</b>	<b>10.006.335</b>

c) Additional disclosures related to the concentrations of the Bank's major liabilities:

Concentrations, fund providing customers, sector groups and other criteria where risk concentration is observed:

Main liability of the Bank is deposits, which is composed of 22,37% of saving deposits and 39,86% of foreign currency deposits. In order to fulfill the short term liquidity requirements, the Bank borrows loans from interbank money markets.

The Bank's 60% of bank deposits and 47,88% of other deposits consist of foreign currency deposits.

(4) Marketable securities issued (net):

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Bills	4.537.552	-	3.551.547	-
Bonds	1.111.551	4.425.770	1.078.233	7.553.277
Assets Backed Securities	1.010.911	-	1.011.622	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.660.014</b>	<b>4.425.770</b>	<b>5.641.402</b>	<b>7.553.277</b>

(5) Information on other liabilities:

Other liabilities balance does not exceed 10% of the balance sheet total.

(31 December 2020: Other liabilities balance does not exceed 10% of the balance sheet total).

(6) Information on finance lease payables (Net):

a) The general explanations on criteria used in determining installments of financial lease agreements, renewal and purchasing options and restrictions in the agreements that create significant obligations to the Bank:

In the financial lease agreements, installments are based on useful life, usage periods and provisions of the related accounting standards.

b) Explanation on finance lease payables:

None (31 December 2020: None).

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE LIABILITIES (continued)**

(6) Information on finance lease payables (Net) (continued):

c) Explanations on operational leases:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
Up to 1 year	34.953	33.386	28.613	28.545
1 - 4 years	368.072	297.512	259.499	227.436
More than 4 years	830.019	486.554	738.599	526.905
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.233.044</b>	<b>817.452</b>	<b>1.026.711</b>	<b>782.886</b>

(7) Information on derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes:

None.

(8) Explanations on provisions:

a) Provisions for the foreign currency losses on the principal amount of foreign currency indexed loans and finance lease receivables:

As of 30 June 2021 the Bank does not have a provision amount of the currency differences on foreign currency indexed loans and finance lease receivables (31 December 2020: None).

b) Specific provisions provided for unindemnified non-cash loans:

As of 30 June 2021, the Bank's specific provision for unindemnified non-cash loans balance is TRY 151.145 (31 December 2020: TRY 150.942).

c) Information on other provisions:

Total other provision balance amounting to TRY 547.446 (31 December 2020: TRY 615.302) consists of TRY 151.145 (31 December 2020: TRY 150.942) for specific provisions of unindemnified and unfunded non-cash loans, TRY 190.247 (31 December 2020: 306.224) for stage 1 and stage 2 expected credit loss amount of non-cash loans, TRY 67.900 (31 December 2020: TRY 94.052) for legal cases filed against the Bank, and TRY 138.154 (31 December 2020: TRY 64.084) of other provisions.

(9) Explanations related to tax liabilities (continued):

a) Information on current tax liability:

a.1. Information on tax provision:

As of 30 June 2021, the Bank's calculated current tax liability is amounting to TRY 6.129 and recognized under corporate tax provision account as of the mentioned date (31 December 2020: TRY 326.239 corporate tax asset).

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE LIABILITIES (continued)**

(9) Explanations related to tax liabilities (continued):

a) Information on current tax liability (continued):

a.2. Information on taxes payable:

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Corporate tax payable	6.129	-
Income on securities tax	462.387	475.152
Property income tax	1.495	1.136
Banking and insurance transactions tax (BITT)	206.228	153.656
Foreign exchange transactions tax	6.562	9.021
Value added tax payable	-	-
Other	54.379	51.929
<b>Total</b>	<b>737.180</b>	<b>690.894</b>

a.3. Information on premiums:

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Social insurance premiums-employee	14	21
Social insurance premiums-employer	15	27
Bank social aid pension fund premium-employee	22.399	18.063
Bank social aid pension fund premium-employer	37.069	28.084
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employee	-	-
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employer	-	-
Unemployment insurance-employee	1.615	1.279
Unemployment insurance-employer	3.198	2.526
Other	445	362
<b>Total</b>	<b>64.755</b>	<b>50.362</b>

b) Information on deferred tax liability:

It is explained in the 13th footnote of Section Five, Explanations And Notes Related To The Assets.

(10) Information on liabilities regarding assets held for sale and discontinued operations:

None.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE LIABILITIES (continued)**

- (11) Explanations on the number of subordinated loans the Bank used maturity, interest rate, institutions that the loan was borrowed from, and conversion option, if any <sup>(\*)</sup>:

Information on Subordinated Loans	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
To be included in the calculation of additional capital				
borrowings instruments	-	10.189.537	-	8.824.063
Subordinated loans	-	10.189.537	-	8.824.063
Subordinated debt instruments	-	-	-	-
Debt instruments to be included in contribution capital calculation	6.049.052	-	6.036.525	-
Subordinated loans	-	-	-	-
Subordinated debt instruments	6.049.052	-	6.036.525	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.049.052</b>	<b>10.189.537</b>	<b>6.036.525</b>	<b>8.824.063</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup>Detailed information is disclosed in Section Four Footnote I.

- (12) Information on shareholders' equity:

- a) Presentation of paid-in capital:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Common stock	2.473.776	2.473.776
Preferred stock	-	-

- b) Application of registered capital system and registered capital ceiling amount:

There is an application of registered capital system and registered capital ceiling amount is TRY 10.000.000.

- c) Information on share capital increases and their sources; other information on increased capital shares in the current period.

None.

- d) Information on additions from capital reserves to capital in the current period:

None.

- e) Capital commitments in the last fiscal year and at the end of the following interim period, the general purpose of these commitments and projected resources required to meet these commitments:

None.

- f) Information on the Bank's acquired shares:

Between January 1 - June 30, 2021, the Bank did not repurchase or sell any shares.

- g) Indicators of the Bank's income, profitability and liquidity for the previous periods and possible effects of these future assumptions on the Bank's equity due to the uncertainty of these indicators:

The Bank has sustainable profitability and equity structure. There are no uncertainties that would impact the current position.

- h) Information on preferred shares:

None.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE LIABILITIES (continued)**

(12) Information on shareholders' equity (continued):

i) Information on marketable securities revaluation fund:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
From subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled entities (joint ventures)	1.583.583	776.672	2.085.896	696.265
Valuation differences	1.583.583	776.672	2.085.896	696.265
Exchange rate difference	-	-	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	(701.710)	(246.086)	(77.633)	(230.418)
Valuation differences	(701.710)	(245.438)	(77.633)	(228.348)
Exchange rate difference	-	(648)	-	(2.070)
<b>Total</b>	<b>881.873</b>	<b>530.586</b>	<b>2.008.263</b>	<b>465.847</b>

j) Information on Profit Distribution:

The Ordinary General Assembly Meeting of the Bank was held on March 26, 2021. At the General Assembly Meeting, it was decided to transfer the remaining amount of TRY 2.470.042 to extraordinary reserves, after allocating TRY 130.003 of the unconsolidated net profit amounting to TRY 2.600.045 from the activities of the year 2020 as general legal reserves. In addition, in accordance with TFRS 9, the 75% exception amount in the article 5/1/e of the Corporate Tax Law No. 5520 of the sales gain obtained from the sales of the partnerships monitored with their fair values will continue to be monitored in the special funds account.



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS**

(1) Information on off-balance sheet liabilities:

a) Amount and nature of irrevocable loan commitments:

<b>Types of irrevocable commitments</b>	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Commitments for credit card expenditure limits	31.136.720	27.941.932
Payment commitments for cheques	5.613.474	4.472.298
Loan granting commitments	5.002.212	4.594.177
Forward asset purchase and sale commitments	3.286.711	1.826.745
Forward deposit purchase and sale commitments	-	-
Commitments for credit cards and banking services promotions	26.965	22.752
Tax and fund liabilities from export commitments	123.573	124.240
Share capital commitments to associates and subsidiaries	-	-
Other irrevocable commitments	5.113.939	4.948.441
<b>Total</b>	<b>50.303.594</b>	<b>43.930.585</b>

b) Amount and nature of probable losses and commitments from the off-balance sheet items including the below mentioned:

b.1. Non-cash loans including bank bill guarantees and acceptances, guarantees substituting financial guarantees and other letters of credit:

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Letters of credit	3.609.238	2.408.221
Bank acceptances	7.625.620	6.495.595
Other guarantees	6.704.224	4.824.419
<b>Total</b>	<b>17.939.082</b>	<b>13.728.235</b>

b.2. Certain guarantees, tentative guarantees, sureties and similar transactions:

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Letters of certain guarantees	20.117.368	16.981.843
Letters of advance guarantees	5.715.994	5.104.565
Letters of tentative guarantees	2.084.453	2.215.108
Letters of guarantee given to customs offices	3.051.892	2.706.440
Other letters of guarantee	85.119.508	73.819.146
<b>Total</b>	<b>116.089.215</b>	<b>100.827.102</b>

c) Total non-cash loans:

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Non-cash loans for providing cash loans	13.988.624	12.107.654
<i>Within one year or less original maturity</i>	1.367.657	786.030
<i>Within more than one year maturity</i>	12.620.967	11.321.624
Other non-cash loans	120.039.673	102.447.683
<b>Total</b>	<b>134.028.297</b>	<b>114.555.337</b>

d) Information on contingent liabilities and assets:

Bank's commitments for the cheques given to customers are TRY 5.613.474. (31 December 2020: TRY 4.472.298)

e) Services provided on behalf of others:

None.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATION AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS**

(1) Information on interest income:

a) Information on interest income on loans:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
<b>Interest on loans<sup>(1)</sup></b>				
Short term loans	5.263.980	108.382	2.662.878	209.872
Medium and long term loans	15.346.148	2.942.648	11.965.417	2.569.875
Interest on non-performing loans	101.678	-	341.783	-
Premiums from resource utilization support fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>20.711.806</b>	<b>3.051.030</b>	<b>14.970.078</b>	<b>2.779.747</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes fees and commissions obtained from cash loans.

b) Interest received from banks:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
CBRT	502.263	-	47.686	-
Domestic banks	16.698	171	11.332	592
Foreign banks	6.862	4.481	4.153	1.319
Foreign headquarters and branches	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>525.823</b>	<b>4.652</b>	<b>63.171</b>	<b>1.911</b>

c) Interest income on marketable securities:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
From Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss	4.186	28	945	1
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	2.682.359	287.608	1.581.901	61.253
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	5.078.933	755.636	3.926.016	570.116
<b>Total</b>	<b>7.765.478</b>	<b>1.043.272</b>	<b>5.508.862</b>	<b>631.370</b>

d) Interest income from subsidiaries and associates:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Interest income from subsidiaries and associates	109.139	94.374

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS (continued)**

(2) Information on interest expenses:

a) Information on interest expense on funds borrowed:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Banks	23.778	57.438	27.370	100.320
<i>CBRT</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Domestic banks</i>	23.778	14.380	27.370	32.536
<i>Overseas banks</i>	-	43.058	-	67.784
<i>Overseas head office and branches</i>	-	-	-	-
Other institutions	4	12.362	5	10.501
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.782</b>	<b>69.800</b>	<b>27.375</b>	<b>110.821</b>

b) Interest expenses to subsidiaries and associates:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Interest expenses given to subsidiaries and associates	36.099	13.519

c) Information on interest expenses to marketable securities issued:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TRY	FC	TRY	FC
Interest on securities issued	979.571	433.426	830.580	376.512
<b>Total</b>	<b>979.571</b>	<b>433.426</b>	<b>830.580</b>	<b>376.512</b>

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS (continued)**

(2) Information on interest expenses (continued):

d) Maturity structure of interest expenses on deposits:

Current Period	Time deposits						Cumulative deposit	Total
	Demand deposits	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 1 year	More than 1 year		
<b>TRY</b>								
Bank deposits	158	1.385.110	420.985	7.637	-	-	-	1.813.890
Saving deposits	19	895.562	5.714.234	614.350	245.705	209.209	6.106	7.685.185
Public deposits	15	453.390	270.655	31.683	16.374	1.241	-	773.358
Commercial deposits	13	2.924.560	3.562.837	153.803	92.864	538.893	-	7.272.970
Other deposits	-	270.664	1.543.047	231.046	118.226	134.895	-	2.297.878
7 days call accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>5.929.286</b>	<b>11.511.758</b>	<b>1.038.519</b>	<b>473.169</b>	<b>884.238</b>	<b>6.106</b>	<b>19.843.281</b>
<b>Foreign currency</b>								
Deposits	77	146.649	999.718	38.969	24.494	46.876	-	1.256.783
Bank deposits	-	10.906	70.678	49	-	-	-	81.633
7 days call accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Precious metal	-	285	7.528	460	165	357	-	8.795
<b>Total</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>157.840</b>	<b>1.077.924</b>	<b>39.478</b>	<b>24.659</b>	<b>47.233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.347.211</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>6.087.126</b>	<b>12.589.682</b>	<b>1.077.997</b>	<b>497.828</b>	<b>931.471</b>	<b>6.106</b>	<b>21.190.492</b>

Prior Period	Time deposits						Cumulative deposit	Total
	Demand deposits	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 1 year	More than 1 year		
<b>TRY</b>								
Bank deposits	70	468.615	216.259	2.937	464	-	-	688.345
Saving deposits	30	203.116	2.320.542	276.483	38.374	289.860	5.760	3.134.165
Public deposits	32	258.121	121.378	17.358	17.429	504	-	414.822
Commercial deposits	738	1.125.943	1.601.041	96.475	23.159	370.421	-	3.217.777
Other deposits	-	113.883	510.926	114.456	35.875	95.327	-	870.467
7 days call accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>2.169.678</b>	<b>4.770.146</b>	<b>507.709</b>	<b>115.301</b>	<b>756.112</b>	<b>5.760</b>	<b>8.325.576</b>
<b>Foreign currency</b>								
Deposits	41	26.433	384.346	24.385	16.136	41.513	-	492.854
Bank deposits	4	62.010	-	-	-	-	-	62.014
7 days call accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Precious metal	-	249	3.598	821	231	509	-	5.408
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>88.692</b>	<b>387.944</b>	<b>25.206</b>	<b>16.367</b>	<b>42.022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>560.276</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>2.258.370</b>	<b>5.158.090</b>	<b>532.915</b>	<b>131.668</b>	<b>798.134</b>	<b>5.760</b>	<b>8.885.852</b>

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS (continued)**

(3) Information on trading profit/loss:

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
<b>Profit</b>	<b>52.221.392</b>	<b>26.592.079</b>
Profit from the capital market transactions	26.174	151.873
Profit on derivative financial transactions	8.740.970	5.297.425
Foreign exchange gains	43.454.248	21.142.781
<b>Loss (-)</b>	<b>55.037.121</b>	<b>29.026.434</b>
Loss from the capital market transactions	692	108.423
Loss from derivative financial transactions	6.385.275	3.593.904
Foreign exchange losses	48.651.154	25.324.107

As of 30 June 2021, necessary adjustments have been made in the TRY yield curves used in the valuation of derivative transactions, since they do not fully reflect market conditions.

(4) Information on other operating income:

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Adjustments for prior period expenses	4.954.790	594.326
Income from the asset sale	104.061	122.550
Rent income	27.352	20.109
Other income	45.307	16.966
<b>Total</b>	<b>5.131.510</b>	<b>753.951</b>

(5) Impairment losses on loans and other receivables:

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Expected Credit Losses	986.281	4.241.147
<i>12 Month Expected Credit Loss (Stage 1)</i>	1.204	775.622
<i>Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2)</i>	63	1.643.373
<i>Non – Performing Loans (Stage 3)</i>	985.014	1.822.152
Marketable Securities Impairment Expense	-	-
<i>Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss</i>	-	-
<i>Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income</i>	-	-
Impairment losses from associates, subsidiaries, jointly controlled entities	-	-
<i>Associates</i>	-	-
<i>Subsidiaries</i>	-	-
<i>Joint Ventures</i>	-	-
Other	-	231.500
<b>Total</b>	<b>986.281</b>	<b>4.472.647</b>

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS (continued)**

(6) Information on other operating expenses:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Reserve for employee termination benefits	102.238	77.143
Bank social aid provision fund deficit provision	-	-
Fixed assets impairment expense	-	-
Depreciation expenses of fixed assets	221.348	186.519
Intangible assets impairment expense	-	-
Goodwill impairment expense	-	-
Amortization expenses of intangible assets	74.018	24.841
Impairment expense for equity shares subject to the equity method accounting	-	-
Impairment expense of assets to be sold	-	-
Amortization expenses of assets to be sold	8.627	10.347
Impairment expense for property and equipment held for sale	-	-
Other operating expenses	1.146.127	1.103.734
<i>Leasing Expenses on TFRS 16 Exceptions</i>	53.362	39.575
<i>Maintenance expenses</i>	24.409	22.378
<i>Advertisement expenses</i>	130.089	76.662
<i>Other expenses</i>	938.267	965.119
Loss on sales of assets	268	197
Other	853.132	653.625
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.405.758</b>	<b>2.056.406</b>

(7) Information on profit/loss from continuing and discontinued operations before taxes:

The Bank's income before tax is due from continuing activities. The amount of profit before tax consists TRY 984.231 (30 June 2020: TRY 10.628.400 net interest income) of net interest expense and TRY 1.693.636 (30 June 2020: TRY 1.264.458) of net fees and commissions income. The profit from continuing operations before tax of the Bank is amounting to TRY 129.188 (30 June 2020: TRY 2.314.636 operating profit).

(8) Information on tax provisions for continuing and discontinued operations:

For the period then ended 30 June 2021, the Bank's tax provision income amounting to TRY 252.165 (30 June 2020: TRY 539.475 tax provision expense) consists of TRY 9.158 (30 June 2020: TRY 1.110.189) of current tax charge and TRY 1.521.634 (30 June 2020: TRY 380.909) of deferred tax charge, TRY 1.782.957 (30 June 2020: TRY 951.623) of deferred tax income.

(9) Information on net income/expense from continuing and discontinued operations after tax:

As of 30 June 2021, the Bank's net operating income after tax is amounting to TRY 122.977 (30 June 2020: TRY 1.775.161).

(10) Information on net profit/loss:

a) Income and expenses from ordinary banking operations:

There is no issue to be disclosed.

b) Effects of changes in accounting estimates on the current and future periods' profit/loss:

There is no issue to be disclosed.

(11) Other items in the income statement:

The other items under Fees and Commissions Received and Fees and Commissions Paid generally consist of credit card and other banking transaction commissions.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**V. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO THE RISK GROUP OF THE BANK**

(1) Volume of the Bank's transactions with its risk group and outstanding loan and deposit balances as of the period-end, period income and expenses from the risk group:

a) Information on the Loans of the Bank's risk group:

**Current period:**

Risk group	Subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled entities (joint ventures)		Direct or indirect shareholders of the Bank		Other real and legal persons in the risk group	
	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash
	Loans and other receivables					
Beginning balance	3.128.930	264.217	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	2.401.793	240.043	-	-	-	-
Interest and commissions income	109.139	802	-	-	-	-

**Prior period:**

Risk group	Subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled entities (joint ventures)		Direct or indirect shareholders of the Bank		Other real and legal persons in the risk group	
	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash	Cash	Non-Cash
	Loans and other receivables					
Beginning balance	2.331.642	313.114	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	3.128.930	264.217	-	-	-	-
Interest and commissions income	94.374	257	-	-	-	-

b) Deposits held by the Bank's risk group:

Risk group	Subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled entities (joint ventures)		Direct or indirect shareholders of the Bank		Other real and legal persons in the risk group	
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
	Deposits					
Beginning balance	458.773	3.574.573	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	518.520	458.773	-	-	-	-
Interest expense on deposits	36.099	9.470	-	-	-	-

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**V. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO THE RISK GROUP OF THE BANK (continued)**

(1) Volume of the Bank's transactions with its risk group and outstanding loan and deposit balances as of the period-end, period income and expenses from the risk group (continued):

c) Forward and option contracts and similar transactions with the Bank's risk group:

<b>Risk group</b>	<b>Subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled entities (joint ventures)</b>	<b>Direct or indirect shareholders of the Bank</b>		<b>Other real and legal persons in the risk group</b>		
<b>Financial Assets At Fv Through Profit And Loss</b>	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Beginning balance	-	17.918	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Profit/Loss	15.503	(59.332)	-	-	-	-

(2) Disclosures for risk group:

a) The relations of the Bank with the entities controlled by the Bank and its related parties, regardless of whether there are any transactions or not:

In the normal course of its banking activities, the Bank conducted various business transactions with related parties at commercial terms and at rates which approximate market rates.

The Bank performs brokerage on the activities of Halk Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş. within the scope of "the Brokerage Contract for Order Submission".

b) Besides the structure of relationship, nature of the transaction, amount and ratio to the total volume of transactions, amount of major items and ratio to all items, pricing policies and other factors:

	<b>Amount</b>	<b>% compared to the amounts in the financial statements</b>
Cash loans	2.401.793	0,53
Non-cash loans	240.043	0,18
Deposits	518.520	0,10
Forward and option contracts	-	-

Pricing of these transactions are in accordance with the general pricing policies of the Bank and are in line with market rates.

c) In cases whereby separate disclosure is not necessary, the total of similar items in order to present the total impact on the financial statements:

Explained in b).

d) Transactions accounted under the equity method:  
None.

(3) Benefits given to the key management personnel:

Benefits given to the key management personnel are TRY 6.741 as of 30 June 2021 (31 December 2020: TRY 5.571).



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**VI. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO THE SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

None.

**VII. OTHER EXPLANATIONS**

On October 15, 2019, the U.S. Department of Justice, United States Attorney Southern District of New York indicted the Bank by repeating the allegations set forth in the case filed against the former executive of the Bank due to the Iranian sanction violations.

First, the Bank applied to the District Court on November 4, 2019 and requested a special appearance to discuss the issues of personal jurisdiction and recusal. On December 5, 2019, the District Court denied the request of special appearance. The Bank objected to the District Court's decision and appealed the decision at the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit on December 17, 2019. On February 21, 2020, the Second Circuit denied Bank's objection.

In the meeting held by the Bank's Board of Directors on March 27, 2020, it was decided to attend the District Court hearing on March 31, 2020, to accept the arraignment and to appoint Williams & Connolly law firm with a proxy to represent the Bank.

At the hearing on March 31, 2020, the District Court decided to postpone the hearing initially to June 9, 2020 and subsequently to June 30, 2020 due to the global scale COVID-19 outbreak.

At the hearing held in the District Court on June 30, 2020; the schedule regarding the motion to recuse, discovery motions, and filings of other motions were identified. It was decided that the jury trials would begin on March 1, 2021 for which the schedule was revised on October 26, 2020. Accordingly, the jury trials are scheduled to be held on May 3, 2021. In this regard, the Bank filed its recusal motion on July 14, 2020 and its other motions to dismiss the indictment on August 10, 2020 at the District Court.

Bank's recusal motion was denied by the District Court on August 24, 2020 and by the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit on December 23, 2020.

District Court denied Bank's motion to dismiss the indictment on October 1, 2020. The Bank appealed the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit through the motion to dismiss the indictment with regard to Foreign Sovereign Immunity Act (exemption from the jurisdiction of the US courts). On December 23, 2020, the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit accepted to hear the appeal on the merits and granted Bank's motion to stay the case pending sovereign immunity appeal. Before the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, oral argument was presented on April 12, 2021 and the appeal is still pending. Due to the fact that the legal proceedings are stayed until the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit gives a decision on the case, the jury trials which were scheduled to start on May 3, 2021 have not started yet. On condition that, the Bank does not prevail at the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, a new schedule will be necessary to be created by the District Court for the jury trials.

In addition, a civil case was filed against the Bank on March 27, 2020 with a claim for damages by plaintiffs in the District Court "on the grounds that they (the plaintiffs) could not collect their judgments from Iran due to violations of sanctions" and it was served to the Bank's attorneys on July 1, 2020. The Bank filed a motion at the District Court to dismiss the complaint of plaintiffs on September 25, 2020. The case was fully briefed on December 16, 2020. District Court conditionally granted Bank's motion to dismiss, filed on December 16, 2020, on the grounds of *forum non conveniens*. The case was closed at the District Court on March 3, 2021.

Plaintiffs filed their appeal brief at the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit with regard to the District Court's Decision on June 30, 2021. The Bank is going to submit its reply brief on September 29, 2021. The appeal with regard to the civil case is still pending.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION V: EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

**VII. OTHER EXPLANATIONS (continued)**

The proceedings of both the criminal case and civil case are closely monitored by the Bank through law firms representing the bank.

The appeal process of the case which resulted in the conviction of the defendant former executive of the Bank, who was released on July 19, 2019 and returned to Turkey, is completed. The decision of the conviction was upheld.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION VI: LIMITED REVIEW REPORT**

**I. EXPLANATIONS ON LIMITED REVIEW REPORT**

The Bank's publicly available unconsolidated financial statements and footnotes as of 30 June 2021 have been audited by DRT Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş. (Member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited) and the independent auditors' report dated 12 August 2021 is presented in front of the financial statements.

**II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES PREPARED BY THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR**

None.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION VII: INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT**

**I. INTERIM PERIOD ACTIVITY REPORT INCLUDED CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CEO'S ASSESMENTS FOR THE INTERIM ACTIVITIES**

**Chairman's Review**

Esteemed Stakeholders,

In April 2020, The International Monetary Fund described the economic impact of the COVID-19 outbreak in a report titled "A Crisis Like No Other, An Uncertain Recovery." Despite more optimistic assessments following the availability of vaccines in the second half of the year, the pandemic caused unprecedented economic contractions in almost all countries. The IMF announced that the world economy contracted by 3.3 percent last year, while the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development reported the rate at 3.4 percent. The U.S. economy, one of the largest in the world, contracted by 3.5 percent while the Eurozone economy contracted by 6.6 percent due to the effects of the pandemic. However, China and Turkey were positively affected by this process. While China, the pandemic's point of origin, grew by 2.3 percent, Turkey completed the year with a growth of 1.8 percent, despite international estimates of a 5-percent contraction. Thus, it became one of the two G-20 countries, along with China, that completed the year with growth.

Noting, in particular, the effect of machinery and equipment investments, Turkey completed the last quarter of 2020 with a growth of 5.9 percent and the first quarter of 2021 with a growth of 7 percent. Now, at mid-year, Turkey is signaling that it will continue to diverge positively from the rest of the world.

Considering that production and exports in many developed and developing countries are still struggling to recover, we must admit that Turkey has put forward a remarkable performance. Industrial production rose by 66 percent in April 2021 compared to the previous year. This shows that all wheels are turning in the right direction. The capacity utilization rate across the manufacturing industry reached 76.6 percent in June, the highest rate of the last 18 months. In the same period, the Real Sector Confidence Index rose to 113, reaching the highest level of the last seven years. Our exporters, on the other hand, have been achieving unprecedented figures, breaking new records every month since the beginning of the year.

These developments are influenced by the bold decisions of our government taken to maintain economic activity despite all the mandatory lockdowns and restrictions. As a public bank, Halkbank was also involved in these decisions. Economic activity has not lost speed thanks to the credit supports, grants and deferred debt options introduced for businesses of different scales to continue their activities, to stay afloat during the period they were shut down, or to continue service in line with the requirements of the pandemic period. The exemption of 850,000 small business owners from income tax within the scope of the Economy Reform Package, which includes many decisions that protect actors of the economy, stood out as one of the exemplary practices that significantly relieved our tradespeople.

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interim activity report information concerning amounts are consolidated and full TRY unless otherwise stated.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION VII: INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT (continued)**

**I. INTERIM PERIOD ACTIVITY REPORT INCLUDED CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CEO'S ASSESMENTS FOR THE INTERIM ACTIVITIES (continued)**

**Chairman's Review (continued)**

During this process, our bank maintained its position as an effective implementer of the public administrative decisions that would keep the economy alive. We continued to support our tradespeople, artisans, and SMEs, as well as the real economy, in line with our mission that is perfectly described by our motto: "People Before Banking." The fact that the number of tradespeople with credit risk has reached 1,165,000 in the second quarter of 2021 has revealed that we stand by our tradespeople in difficult times in line with our bank mission and vision. Thus, our bank strengthened its place in the hearts of the people and gained many new customers.

In the second half of the year, we will continue to put forward our resources for the development of Turkey and remain at the center of impressive developments. I would like to thank all of our stakeholders who trusted and supported us on this journey.

Sincerely,

R. Süleyman Özdil  
Chairman

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interim activity report information concerning amounts are consolidated and full TRY unless otherwise stated.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION VII: INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT (continued)**

**I. INTERIM PERIOD ACTIVITY REPORT INCLUDED CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CEO'S ASSESSMENTS FOR THE INTERIM ACTIVITIES (continued)**

**General Manager's Review**

Dear Stakeholders,

With the regular supply of vaccines and the record level of vaccination setting an example for the whole world, the steps taken in the first half of the year have boosted herd immunity and reinvigorated the economic momentum. In this process, Turkey emerged with the highest economic growth among the countries in the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) with a performance of 7 percent in the first quarter.

Established under the coordination of the Ministry of Treasury and Finance the Economic Reform Package announced by the President has created the roadmap for economic growth based on investments, production, employment and exports. These efforts paid off right away, as the economic confidence index increased by 5.6 percent in June compared to the previous month and reached 97.8 percent. Turkey has written another success story during the pandemic. In the first six months, our exports increased by 40 percent year-on-year and reached \$105 billion dollars, making it the highest export volume in the history of the Republic on a six-month basis. The export volume in the last 12 months was \$200 billion. Exhibiting high growth in the first quarter of 2021 with the strengthening of domestic demand and the recovery of foreign demand, the Turkish economy put on a strong performance in the second quarter thanks to economic support packages.

The second quarter was a busy one for Halkbank as well. As a strong bank of Productive Turkey, we have been actively demonstrating our contribution to our country's economic development for 83 years. As we celebrate another year, 83 billion Turkish lira was granted in SME loans in the last year with the inclusion of tradespeople loans, adding up to a loan balance of 204.2 billion Turkish lira. We maintained our leading position in the industry with a share of 21.3 percent in the SME Lending market. At the end of this period with great devotion shown by all my colleagues, our Bank increased its asset size to 716.5 billion Turkish lira with a year-on-year increase of 20.3 percent, and increased its total deposits to 507.3 billion Turkish lira with a year-on-year increase of 26.8 percent. Over the same period, our cash loans rose by 9.5 percent to 464.9 billion Turkish lira, and our total loans increased by 14.7 percent to 598.9 billion Turkish lira.

There is no doubt that our timely investments and progress in digital transformation played a major role in these achievements. The use of digital and mobile banking has increased exponentially during the pandemic. As of the end of June 2021, we increased the number of our customers using mobile banking, internet banking, SMS, ATM and Halkbank Dialog digital channels. We also made changes in the bank's organizational structure to highlight Digital Transformation and Digital Banking services. We also managed to maintain our service quality in traditional banking and expanded our service network by opening nine new branches within the last year, increasing the number of our branches to 1,015.

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interim activity report information concerning amounts are consolidated and full TRY unless otherwise stated.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION VII: INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT (continued)**

**II. INTERIM PERIOD ACTIVITY REPORT INCLUDED CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CEO'S ASSESSMENTS FOR THE INTERIM ACTIVITIES (continued)**

**General Manager's Review (continued)**

We stood out in the banking industry in the second quarter mostly thanks to the advantageous financial support we provided for women entrepreneurs. Declared for the first time on March 8, International Women's Day, our Women Entrepreneurs Loan Package is announced at our Productive Women Meetings organized throughout the country, and we share the package's contributions for tradespeople, artisans and SMEs with the public. As of the end of June, the number of women entrepreneurs who benefited from our support approached 37,000, while the loan volume approached 3.4 billion Turkish lira. But going beyond these numbers, what really matters is the success stories of women entrepreneurs. From Bursa to Gaziantep, and Antalya to Samsun, women turn our financial support into investments, employment and exports. The inspiring stories and the entrepreneurs' great interest in our financial solutions encourage us to provide more support for women.

Following our Women Entrepreneurs Loan Package, we implemented our Women's Cooperatives Support Package and focused on overcoming the financial obstacles in front of women working in cooperatives. For the next step, we opened our Digital Loans Platform for the use of our women entrepreneurs. We provided them with the opportunity to apply for loans without coming to the bank, thus speeding up the process and providing convenience for our entrepreneurs.

All these activities are planned specially for women entrepreneurs and carried out under the leadership of our "Women Entrepreneurs Department." Developing projects with the understanding of "The Bank of Productive Women," our directorate will continue to support our women entrepreneurs in the upcoming period.

Dear Stakeholders,

As our Bank focuses on ensuring the sustainability of economic activities by preserving our balance sheet quality, it will continue to respond to the needs of different segments of society in the upcoming period of economic momentum. We will continue working for our country's economic and social development in the second half with the same level of determination. We would like to thank you, our esteemed investors, for your unwavering support, and as Halkbank family, express our gratitude for your trust in our Bank.

Sincerely,

Osman Arslan  
CEO  
Türkiye Halk Bankası A.Ş.

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interim activity report information concerning amounts are consolidated and full TRY unless otherwise stated.

**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)

**SECTION VII: INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT (continued)**

**I. INTERIM PERIOD ACTIVITY REPORT INCLUDED CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CEO'S ASSESSMENTS FOR THE INTERIM ACTIVITIES (continued)**

**Major Financial Information**

<b>Summary Balance Sheet (TRY Million)</b>	<b>June 2021</b>	<b>December 2020</b>	<b>Change (%)</b>
Total Assets	716.515	680.026	5,4
Loans	464.886	449.745	3,4
<i>TRY</i>	363.178	356.070	2,0
<i>FC</i>	101.708	93.675	8,6
Marketable Securities	167.683	159.200	5,3
Deposit	507.254	457.286	10,9
<i>TRY</i>	259.897	262.090	(0,8)
<i>FC</i>	247.357	195.196	26,7
Total Equity	42.077	42.931	(2,0)

<b>Summary Statement of Profit or Loss (TRY Million)</b>	<b>June 2021</b>	<b>June 2020</b>	<b>Change (%)</b>
Interest Income	33.171	23.995	38,2
<i>On Loan</i>	23.763	17.750	33,9
<i>On Securities</i>	8.809	6.140	43,5
Interest Expense	32.187	13.367	140,8
<i>On Deposit</i>	21.190	8.886	138,5
Net Interest Income	984	10.628	(90,7)
Net Fee and Commission	1.694	1.264	33,9
Net Profit	123	1.775	(93,1)

<b>Ratio (%)</b>	<b>June 2021</b>	<b>December 2020</b>
Cash Loans/Total Asset	64,9	66,1
Non-Performing Loans/Total Cash Loans (Gross)	3,4	3,8
Demand Deposit/Total Deposit	19,5	19,2
Loan/Deposit Ratio	91,6	98,4
Average Return on Asset (ROA)	0,04	0,46
Average Return on Equity (ROE)	0,58	6,92
Capital Adequacy Ratio	13,74	15,23



**TÜRKİYE HALK BANKASI AŞ**  
**NOTES TO THE UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

*(Amounts expressed in thousand Turkish Lira (TRY) unless otherwise stated.)*

**SECTION VII: INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT (continued)**

**I. INTERIM PERIOD ACTIVITY REPORT INCLUDED CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CEO'S ASSESSMENTS FOR THE INTERIM ACTIVITIES (continued)**

**2021 Second Quarter Interim Developments**

**Significant Developments**

- Our Bank has issued bonds with a par value of 4,100,000,000 Turkish lira to the qualified investors throughout this period.

**New Products and Campaigns**

- “Halkbank Salary Payment Support Loan” and “Halkbank Check Payment Loan” were established so that our enterprises can make the salary payments of their personnel on time and pay the checks they are obliged to pay during full lockdown.
- Allowing deferred payments/collections with our Bank's assurance while trading and regulating the credit/collection process, the "Halkbank Secure Digital Payment System" was established to facilitate trade and completely eliminate the issue of trust.
- Within the scope of the protocol signed between our Bank and the Turkish Pharmacists' Association, a "Pharmacist Support Package" was established for pharmacists who are members of the Association.
- The "2021 TOBB Breather Loan" was established within the scope of the protocol between TOBB and the Banks and Credit Guarantee Fund, which includes our Bank as well.

<sup>(\*)</sup> Interim activity report information concerning amounts are consolidated and full TRY unless otherwise stated.